

BREWDOG PLC

EQUITY FOR PUNKS TOMORROW: Tomorrow Starts Today

REGISTRATION DOCUMENT OFFER FOR SUBSCRIPTION 9 SEPTEMBER 2020 This Registration Document, the Summary and the Securities Note, which together comprise a prospectus (the "Prospectus") relating to the Company, have been prepared in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation Rules made under section 73A and in accordance with section 84 of FSMA and the Prospectus has been approved by and filed with the FCA as the competent authority under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129. The FCA only approves this Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 and such approval shall not be considered as an endorsement of the Company.

No application has been made, nor is intended to be made, for any shares (including the New B Shares) in the capital of the Company to be dealt in or listed on any stock exchange or market. The New B Shares will rank pari passu with existing issued B Shares from the date of issue.

The Company and its Directors, whose names appear on page 21, accept responsibility for the information contained in this Registration Document. To the best of the knowledge of the Company and its Directors the information contained in this Registration Document is in accordance with the facts and this Registration Document does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.



Incorporated in Scotland under the Companies Act 2006 with registered number SC311560

OFFER FOR SUBSCRIPTION

for up to £7.5 million worth of New B Shares

(with an overallotment facility for up to an additional £50 million)

at a subscription price of £25.15 per New B Share (minimum investment of two New B Shares for £50.30)

Share capital of the Company immediately following the Offer, assuming Full Subscription (ignoring the Overallotment Facility):

| Share class | No. of Shares | Nominal value |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| A Shares | 43,790,943 | £0.001 |
| Existing B Shares | 13,352,887 | £0.001 |
| New B Shares | 298,210 | £0.001 |
| Preferred C Ordinary shares | 16,160,849 | £0.001 |
| Total | 73,602,889 | |

The subscription list for the Offer will open on 10 September 2020 and will close on 28 January 2021 unless fully subscribed at an earlier date or extended at the discretion of the Directors. There is a minimum subscription per Applicant of two New B Shares for £50.30. The Offer is not underwritten. Assuming Full Subscription but no increase to the size of the Offer, the total raised under the Offer will be approximately £7.5 million before issue costs.

Your attention is drawn to the risk factors set out on pages 4-7. An investment in the Company is only suitable for Investors who are capable of evaluating the risks and merits of such an investment and who have sufficient resources to bear any loss which might arise.

This document should be read in conjunction with the Summary and the Securities Note, which may both be obtained from either the Company's website <u>www.brewdog.com</u> or the offices of the Company's lawyers:

RW Blears LLP15 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn,London WC2A 3UEwebsite: www.blears.comemail: frank@blears.com



CONTENTS

| Risk Fa | ctors | 4 |
|-----------------|---|----|
| | d-Looking Statements | 7 |
| Definiti | | 8 |
| P art I | The Company | |
| | 1–Business Overview | 9 |
| | 2-Directors | 11 |
| | 3 – Operation of the Company and Board Practices | 18 |
| | 4 – Major Shareholders | 18 |
| | 5–Employees | 18 |
| | 6 – Related Party Transactions | 19 |
| | 7 – The Company's Holdings | 20 |
| | 8 – Property, Plant and Equipment | 21 |
| | 9-Directory | 21 |
| Part II | Financial Information | 22 |
| Part III | Capital Resources and Operating and Financial Review | 26 |
| Part IV | Taxation | 29 |
| Part V | General Information on the Company | 31 |
| Annex | Historic audited financial statements of the Company | 40 |



PAGE

RISK FACTORS

Your capital is at risk if you invest in the Company and you may lose some or all of your investment.

Any investment in New B Shares involves a high degree of risk. Accordingly, Applicants should carefully consider the specific risk factors set out below, in addition to the other information contained in the Prospectus, before making any investment decision.

The risks listed do not necessarily comprise all those associated with an investment in the New B Shares. Additional risks and uncertainties currently unknown to the Directors, or which they consider to be immaterial at this time, may also have an adverse effect on BrewDog's business and an investment in the New B Shares. An investment in BrewDog may not be suitable for all recipients of the Prospectus. Applicants are accordingly advised to consult an independent professional adviser authorised for the purposes of FSMA who specializes in investments of this kind before making any decision to invest. Applicants should consider carefully whether an investment in BrewDog is suitable in the light of their personal circumstances and the financial resources available to them.

Risks associated with the New B Shares

- BrewDog is an unlisted company and whilst this may change in the future, there can be no guarantee that it will become listed or on what timescale. As such, BrewDog is not subject to the Listing Rules of the FCA, the AIM Rules, the UK Corporate Governance Code or any other similar rules or regulations applying to companies with securities admitted to or traded on a regulated market or exchange. Accordingly, shareholders in BrewDog will have neither the rights nor the protections available to shareholders in publicly quoted companies.
- The Offer is dependent on the approval of Existing Shareholders at our AGM. In the unlikely event the resolutions are not passed, the Offer will not go ahead and any costs would be borne by the Company. The Company may seek to fund the intended projects from its own resources but won't necessarily be able to do all of those things.
- The holders of the A Shares, which represent more than 50% of the Company's issued shares, will usually be able to carry any vote to be made at a general meeting in relation to general commercial matters. The holders of the A Shares will not be capable of approving any resolution which would impact upon the rights of the B Shares without a separate resolution of the holders of the B Shares also being passed.
- Just over 22% of the issued shares of the Company are Preferred C Shares which are entitled to a liquidation preference over the B Shares. Therefore, in the event that the Company's entire capital is returned to shareholders or if the Company is wound up, the C Shareholders will be entitled to a sum equal to the greater of (a) that which they would receive were all shares in the Company to rank pari passu and (b) their subscription price plus an 18% compound annual return on that subscription price for the period from issue to the point at which capital was returned. Therefore, holders of B Shares may be subject to reduced (or nil) entitlement to liquidation or other capital proceeds in the event that the Company does not have enough capital to satisfy (or satisfy in full) the Preferred C Shares' liquidation preference.
- The Company may undertake further equity financing which may be dilutive to Existing Shareholders or result in an issuance of securities (such as further Preferred C Shares or other classes with enhanced rights) whose rights, preferences and privileges are senior to those of holders of B Shares, reducing the value of the New B Shares and the Company may take such actions without the specific consent of the holders of B Shares.
- A portion of the Company's annual profits per year is given by the Company to the BrewDog Foundation, which then distributes the money to selected charities. This policy of annual charitable donations will reduce the amount of profits available to pay dividends to Shareholders and to reinvest in the expansion of the Company's business.
- The Company distributes a further 10% of its annual profits evenly amongst its staff. While this will reduce the amount of profits available to pay dividends to Shareholders and to reinvest in the expansion of the Company's business, the Company consider this key in motivating and rewarding its most important resource, its people, and in attracting new talent.
- The Directors have the right to refuse to register any transfer of shares. This means we can prevent multinational monolithic beer companies from buying shares in BrewDog.
- It is the Company's current policy not to pay dividends but to reinvest profits to fuel the growth of the Company.

Risks associated with the Company's operations and business

- On 11 March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of a strain of novel coronavirus disease, COVID-19, a global pandemic. The UK and other governments worldwide have taken steps to contain the outbreak of the virus, including advising self-isolation and implementing travel restrictions, guarantines and cancellations of gatherings and events. The effect on the UK and the global economy has so far been significant and has impacted the prospects of many businesses, including that of the Company. In respect of the period between the last financial year ending on 31 December 2019 and 30 June 2020 (being the date of the most recent unaudited management accounts of the Group), overall gross revenue was £108,025,463 against a budget of £126,682,293. This has resulted in an overall net loss during this period of £8,151,071. The retail division which covers the Company's on-sales business has been particularly affected by the pandemic; it achieved gross revenues of just under half of the budgeted amount in the period between 31 December 2019 and 30 June 2020, which resulted in a net loss of £9,242,044 for this part of the business. The overall long term impact of the pandemic on the Group remains uncertain at the time of publication of this Prospectus. The Company has no current plans to alter or delay the implementation of its strategic priorities, and in the opinion of the Company, the working capital available to the Group is sufficient for its present requirements, that is, for at least 12 months from the date of this document. However, it remains the case that further tightening of restrictions (including any newly imposed 'lock-down' periods on the general public) could yet have a material impact on the long term trading activity and growth ambitions of the Group, including its ability to execute its chosen growth strategies, and ultimately in the long term could reduce the value of the Company's shares.
- The Company has taken numerous operational and commercial steps to attempt to mitigate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on its employees and shareholders, but there can be no guarantee that these steps will be effective (or wholly effective) at preserving the value of investments in the Company (including the value of the New B Shares), particularly where 'lock-down' periods are re-introduced or if it takes longer for public attitudes towards frequenting bars and pubs to return to pre-crisis levels.
- Whilst the Company has opened brewing facilities in Columbus (Ohio, USA), Germany (Berlin) and is about to launch its first brewing operation in Australia (Brisbane), the Company's UK and European brewing business is highly concentrated on one site at Ellon (Scotland) and a prolonged disruption to brewing activities (e.g. due to fire or industrial action) at the Ellon brewing site could have a negative effect on the Company's ability to brew its products. This in turn could have a negative effect on the Company's operating results, financial condition and prospects.
- BrewDog USA Inc., the US subsidiary of the Company, launched its third common stock offering on 13 May 2020 ('Equity for Punks USA') with a target maximum offering of \$39,000,000. If the maximum amount is raised by this offering, the Company will own 96.79 % of BrewDog USA Inc. and US investors (from this current offering and the previous two offerings) will in aggregate own 3.21%. BrewDog USA Inc. intends to use the proceeds of these offers to fund construction costs, salaries, equipment purchases, working capital and marketing expenses associated with the Group's US operations which are centered around its brewery in Columbus, Ohio. In the event that this latest offering programme is ultimately unsuccessful or additional costs are incurred as a consequence of this offering, the Company may need to provide further funding from its other reserves, in the first instance from its cash holdings (which were approximately £29.48 million as at 31 December 2019), to ensure the on-going operation of its US business and this could have a detrimental impact on the Company's profitability.
- The Company has incurred and intends to continue to incur debt finance in a number of forms including bank loans and overdrafts, hire purchase contracts and corporate bond issues. In the year ended 31 December 2019, the Company's total finance costs were £3.68 million. Whilst complying with its repayment obligations under this indebtedness on a continuing basis is an expense to the Company and breaches of financial covenants under these arrangements may lead to lenders to require repayment of the full amount of the loan which could have an adverse effect on the Company's profitability, the Directors do not consider these debt arrangements to be materially restrictive on its operations.

- Some or all of the BrewDog bars could lose their licences to sell alcoholic beverages or have their hours of operation curtailed as a result of hearings of the licensing boards in the relevant councils or borough areas where each of the bars is located, or as a result of any changes in legislation governing licensed premises in the various jurisdictions bars in which BrewDog has an interest are or may be located, with an adverse effect on the Company's profitability.
- The costs of establishing and operating new BrewDog bars, licensed to sell alcohol, may be higher than expected. Although the directors have undertaken projections and opened similar-sized licensed premises in other cities in the last year, costs may be greater in the other intended locations for new BrewDog bars and may increase as a result of economic or other factors outside of the Company's control, with a resulting adverse effect on the Company's profitability.
- The Company's success depends on the activities of its executive management team. If one or more of the current executive management team were unable or unwilling to continue in his or her position, the Company's business would be disrupted and it might not be able to find replacements on a timely basis or with the same level of skill and experience. Finding and hiring such replacements may be costly and might require the Company to grant significant equity awards or incentive compensation, which could adversely impact its financial results.
- The Company's operating and other expenses could increase without a corresponding increase in turnover, materially impacting the Company's financial results. Factors which could increase operating and other expenses include:
 - (a) increases in the rate of inflation;
 - (b) increases in taxes and other statutory charges;
 - (c) changes in applicable laws, regulations or government policies which increase the costs of compliance with such laws, regulations or policies;
 - (d) significant increases in insurance premiums; or
 - (e) increases in borrowing costs.
- The Company has agreements with all of its key suppliers and is reliant on positive and continuing relationships with such suppliers. Termination of those agreements, variations in their terms or the failure of a key supplier to comply with its obligations under these agreements (including if a key supplier were to become insolvent) could have a negative effect on the Company's profitability.
- An increase in the cost of raw materials or energy could affect the Company's profitability. Commodity price changes may
 result in unexpected increases in the cost of raw materials, glass bottles and other packaging materials used by the Company.
 The Company may also be adversely affected by shortages of raw materials or packaging materials. In addition, energy cost
 increases could result in higher transportation, freight and other operating costs. The Company may not be able to increase its
 prices to offset these increased costs without suffering reduced volume, sales and operating profit.
- It is important that the Company has the ability to maintain and enhance the image of its existing products. The image and reputation of the Company's products may be impacted for various reasons including litigation, complaints from customers/ regulatory bodies resulting from quality failure, illness or other health concerns. Such concerns, even when unsubstantiated, could be harmful to the Company's image and the reputation of its products.
- Deterioration in the Company's brand equity (brand image, reputation and product quality) may have a negative effect on its operating results, financial condition and prospects.
- Computer and/or website and/or information system breakdowns could impair the Company's ability to service its customers leading to reduced revenue from sales and/or reputational damage.
- BrewDog will not own the BrewDog bars which are or may be established overseas pursuant to a licensing arrangement and, although BrewDog will operate some of these, most of them will be operated by local operators. As a result, BrewDog will not always be able to directly influence their operation, save as may be specifically provided in the individual licence agreement between BrewDog and the respective licensees. The bars operators may, therefore, take decisions which lead to reductions in profitability and/or reputational damage negatively affecting the value of shares in BrewDog.



Risks associated with the brewing industry and the general economy

- As outlined in the section above (Risks associated with the Company's operations and business), the brewing industry
 and the general economy as a whole is currently under significant pressure as a result of the spread of the COVID-19 virus
 and the resulting policy measures taken by governments worldwide to impede its spread. As an industry particularly
 sensitive to a closure of all physical outlets for customers (save for supermarkets), the bar and brewing industry will take a
 long time to adjust to the new environment as policy restrictions begin to be lifted, and it remains to be seen the extent
 to which operational measures are imposed on a permanent basis by governments with respect to the trading of pubs
 and bars.
- Changes in the general economic climate could have a detrimental impact on consumer expenditure and therefore on the Company's revenue. It is possible that recessionary pressures and other economic factors (such as declining incomes, future potential rising interest rates, higher unemployment and tax increases) may decrease the disposable income that customers have available to spend on drinking and may adversely affect customers' confidence and willingness to spend. This could lead to a reduction in the Company's revenues.
- The Company uses agricultural commodities in the manufacturing of its beers. Commodity markets are volatile and unexpected changes in commodity prices can reduce a producer's profit margin, and make budgeting difficult. Many f actors can affect commodity prices, including but not limited to political and regulatory changes, weather, seasonal variations, technology and market conditions. Some of the commodities used by the Company are key ingredients in its beers and may not be easily substituted. In particular, the Company uses large quantities of hops from multiple suppliers but which are all grown in a single area of the United States and environmental or agricultural problems in this area could affect the Company's ability to source this essential ingredient of its product.
- Brexit and its effects, particularly the on-going weakness of sterling raising the cost of capital expenditure, may adversely
 affect the Company, and as a UK company with significant exports to Europe (accounting for approximately 14% of total
 exports), tariffs and other measures could negatively impact the Company's profitability. To mitigate potential disruption,
 BrewDog has been considering the impact on the Company's business of such tariffs, the physical movement of goods and
 people and any intellectual property implications.
- Despite the strong growth of the Company's business and the craft beer market as a whole over the last eight years, there is no certainty that this will continue, especially due to the recent COVID-19 virus and the changing policy measures which governments globally are implementing with a view to contain the virus in the future and the impact which those policies will have on the way that the Company's business has operated to date.

Risks associated with the regulatory framework applicable to the Company

- The brewing industry in the UK is highly regulated at both national and local levels and brewing operations require licences, permits and approvals. Delays and failures to obtain or renew required licences or permits could negatively affect the Company's operations and lead to increased costs, reducing profitability.
- Government sponsored campaigns (in the UK and in other countries where BrewDog has an interest in bars or where BrewDog sells its products) against excessive drinking, licensing reforms relating to the sale of alcoholic beverages and changes in drink driving laws may reduce demand for the Company's products and any change in the brewing legislation could impact upon future products which the Company may produce, reducing profitability.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

You should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking statement. This Registration Document includes statements that are (or may be deemed to be) "forward-looking statements", which can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology including the terms "believes", "continues", "expects", "intends", "may", "will", "would", "should" or, in each case, their negative or other variations or comparable terminology. These forward-looking statements include all matters that are not historical facts. Forward-looking statements involve risk and uncertainty because they relate to future events and circumstances. Forward-looking statements contained in this Registration Document, based on past trends or activities, should not be taken as a representation that such trends or activities will continue in the future. Any such statements do not, nor are intended to, qualify the Company's working capital statement. Information in this document will be updated as required by the Prospectus Regulation Rules, the Listing Rules and the Disclosure and Transparency Rules (as appropriate).

DEFINITIONS

Where used in this document the following words and expressions will, unless the context otherwise requires, have the following meanings:

"2006 Act" - Companies Act 2006, as amended from time to time

"Applicant" - person who completes and submits an application form to subscriber for New B Shares

"Approved Jurisdictions" – jurisdictions into which the Offer is specifically made, being Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Republic of Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lichtenstein, Lithuania,

Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden and the UK

"Articles" - the articles of association of the Company as at the date of this document

"A Shares" – A ordinary shares of £0.001 each in the capital of the Company

"B Shares" – B ordinary shares of $\pounds 0.001$ each in the capital of the Company

"Business Days" – any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which clearing banks in London are open for all normal banking business "Company" or "BrewDog" – BrewDog plc (registered number SC311560)

"C Share Investors" – TSG AIV and TSG LL

"CREST" – the relevant system (as defined in the Uncertificated Securities Regulations 2001 (SI 2001 No. 3755)) for the paperless settlement of transfers and the holding of shares in uncertificated form which is administered by Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited (registered number 02878738)

"Directors" or "Board" - directors of the Company

"Existing B Shares" – those B Shares in issue at the date of this document

"Existing Shareholders" - holders of Existing Shares

``Existing Shares''-Shares with are in issue at the date of this document

"FCA" - Financial Conduct Authority

"FSMA" - Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended from time to time

"Full Subscription" – the raising of approximately £7 million under the Offer

"Group" – means together BrewDog plc, its subsidiaries set out on page 20 and such other subsidiaries of the Company from time to time "Investor" – subscriber for New B Shares under the Offer

"Management" - individuals engaged in the business of the Company

"New B Shares" - those B Shares to be issued pursuant to the Offer

"Offer Price" - price per New B Share under the Offer being £25.00

"Offer" - offer for subscription of New B Shares being made on the terms set out in the Prospectus

"Overallotment Facility" – the facility pursuant to which the Directors may choose to increase the size of the Offer to no more than £50 million "Preferred C Shares" – the preferred C Shares of £0.001 each in the capital of the Company, with the rights attaching to them in the Articles "Prospectus" – this Registration Document, the Securities Note and the Summary which together describe the Offer in full

"Prospectus Regulation" - Prospectus Regulation (EU) 2017/1129

"Registrar" - Computershare Investor Services PLC (registered number 03498808)

"Registration Document" - this document

"Securities Note" – document which has been prepared in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation in connection with the Offer "Share(s)" – A Shares and/or B Shares and/or Preferred C Shares (as the context dictates)

"Shareholders" - holders of Shares

"Summary" – summary of the Offer which has been prepared in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation in connection with the Offer "TSG AIV" – TSG7 A AIV II (Cayman), L.P., an exempted limited liability partnership established and registered in the Cayman Island with registration number 89628

"TSG LL" – TSG7 A Lassies and Laddies (Cayman) LP, an exempted limited liability partnership established and registered in the Cayman Island with registration number 89627

"UK" United Kingdom



PART 1 - THE COMPANY 1. BUSINESS OVERVIEW

The number of pubs in the UK has declined steadily over the last few years and Britons are consuming less alcohol. However, the craft beer industry has grown rapidly over the last few years as craft beers are becoming more popular in the UK and globally. In the UK, more pubs are stocking craft beers and the number of breweries has increased significantly, it being reported by the Financial Times in 2018 that the UK then had the highest number of breweries per capita in the world. Due to the increasing popularity of craft beer and its faster growth than the wider beer industry, a number of large multinational beer companies have been acquiring craft breweries in an effort to share in this growth market.

BrewDog plc is a brewer of craft beers and one of the fastest growing food and drinks manufacturer of any kind in the UK over the last eight years with distribution into more than 60 countries. There are now over 100 BrewDog craft beer bars which are operational across the UK and internationally, some of which are operated by local partners, and more under construction. These bars promote craft beers brewed by BrewDog as well as craft beers from other breweries from around the world and offer an environment in which to indulge in and explore the world of craft beer. BrewDog has previously carried out six crowdfunding style public offers in the UK and Europe and three in the USA. BrewDog also raised a further £10 million in 2017 and £3.3 million in 2020 through two crowdfunded mini-bond issues. BrewDog now has over 130,000 shareholders each of whom enjoy a range of regular benefits and discounts as well as being part of the BrewDog story. BrewDog has amassed an international following in the hundreds of thousands. BrewDog's combined social media audiences account for more than 1.5 million users .

2017 saw the launch of BrewDog USA, with the establishment of a new brewing facility in the world's most exciting craft beer market. The brewery, located in Columbus, Ohio, provides BrewDog beer for the United States, Canada and South America. The US Brewers' Association has reported that the craft beer industry is still growing rapidly, with production volume for the industry having increased 4% during the first half of 2019. BrewDog USA has also launched a series of American craft beer BrewPubs as well as a craft beer hotel.

In 2019, BrewDog took on a new brewing site in Berlin, and now brews craft beer for the German market locally in the capital. The site offers both a 100HL brewing facility as well as a bar, visitor centre and homebrew school.

BrewDog is about to launch its first brewing operation in Australia, located in Brisbane. The site will house a 25HL brewkit, and will brew beer for the Australian market locally as well as for New Zealand. In 2019, DogTap Brisbane opened, marking BrewDog's first footprint on Australian soil, and the business is aiming to start releasing its own beers in the next 12 months.

BrewDog produces a wide range of craft beers. The Headliners range consists of sub-6% beers of varying styles, often based on classic beer styles with a modern twist. The Amplified range offers slightly higher ABV beers with bolder flavour profiles than the Headliners. The Tuned Range offers an array of specialist beers that cater for dietary requirements, and BrewDog also offers a series of Overworks brews, which are dedicated to sour and wild beers with alternative fermentation techniques.

COVID-19

The international on-trade industry for bars and restaurants has been severely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic and as a result BrewDog lost a significant portion of its expected revenue for this particular trading period. In respect of the period between the last financial year ending on 31 December 2019 and 30 June 2020 (being the date of the most recent unaudited management accounts of the Group), overall gross revenue was £108,025,463 against a budget of £126,682,293. This has resulted in an overall net loss during this period of £8,151,071.

⁴ https://ftalphaville.ft.com/2018/09/17/1537185867000/Craft-beer-euphoria/

- ⁵ https://www.ft.com/content/66b99bcb-1287-3d82-b3bb-023af63accda
- ⁶ https://www.fasttrack.co.uk/?post_type%5B%5D=company_profile&s=brewdog
- ⁷ Combined Twitter and Instagram followers and Facebook page 'likes'
- ⁸ https://www.brewersassociation.org/press-releases/continued-growth-for-small-and-independent-brewers/

The retail division which covers the Company's on-sales business has been particularly affected by the pandemic; it achieved gross revenues of just under half of the budgeted amount in the period between 31 December 2019 and 30 June 2020, which resulted in a net loss of £9,242,044 for this part of the business. As described in more detail below, beer and spirit sales to the off-trade and through e-commerce channels have offset some of these losses.

In response to the trading headwinds, the Company has taken up all means of government support that have been made available internationally to mitigate the effects on its business. This has included business rate reliefs, tax deferrals and employee furlough schemes (in respect of which, 850 of the Company's employees were placed on furlough at the height of the crisis). In addition, the Company implemented a voluntary redundancy process which resulted in just over 4% of its total employees leaving the business, all of which were based in the UK.

This current impact of the pandemic on the Group has been offset to some degree by significant increases in off-trade and ecommerce sales and revenues generated by the 'BrewDog Now' delivery service, which allows for the direct delivery of beer from its UK bar network. In the same period gross revenues from the production of beer (including products sold through the grocery market and on e-commerce channels) are above the amount budgeted and have resulted in a net profit of £2,524,127. In particular, the Company has focused its resources on developing its online business, which has led to an increase in sales through e-commerce channels increasing tenfold from approximately £300,000 to approximately £3 million per month in response to the shift in consumer demand. Similarly, the Company has responded to increased demand for its products from its grocery customers, which has allowed the Company to maintain shelf space amongst its key customers in this sector. Efficiencies have also been introduced on the supply side, including a simplified product mix and packaging process. It was also widely reported that BrewDog pivoted its distilling facility to produce medical-grade hand sanitiser for the NHS and care homes across Scotland to aid in the response to the health crisis.

The overall long term impact of the pandemic on the Group remains uncertain at this time, but the Company has implemented measures throughout its international bar network to maintain consumer and staff confidence. This includes producing a 60 page re-opening deck, setting out the policies and procedures for staff to follow in all of its bars and takes into account any guidance that has been issued by the local government in each case. As a further demonstration of the Company's commitment to staff and customer safety, the Company achieved Covid certification from Food Alert (a food safety consultancy) in its Manchester Bar, being the first such venue in the UK to go through their new process.⁹

⁹See https://www.foodalert.com/covid-19-standard-certification-scheme

2. DIRECTORS

The Company has a Board, comprising seven executive Directors and three non-executive Directors.

JAMES BRUCE WATT, MBE

James was a fully qualified deep sea Captain, having earlier completed an honours degree in Law and Economics. He traded in being a salty sea dog to become a BrewDog in 2007, pursuing his passion for great craft beer by setting up the company with Martin Dickie. James was awarded Great British Entrepreneur of the Year in 2014, and is one of Europe's only holders of the title of Master Cicerone⁵. He was awarded the MBE in the 2016 Queen's birthday honours list.

ALAN MARTIN DICKIE, MBE

Martin Dickie has a first class honours degree in Brewing & Distilling from Herriot Watt University. He is a renegade artist on a mission to change people's perceptions about beer and challenge their taste buds. Along with James, Martin hosts the hit international TV show BrewDogs. He was awarded the MBE in the 2016 Queen's birthday honours list.

CHARLES KEITH GREGGOR

Keith has decades of successful brand building with brands such as Skyy Vodka. Former President & CEO of Anchor Brewers and Distillers in San Francisco, he plays an active role in management and guiding BrewDog's growth.

NEIL ALLAN SIMPSON

Neil Simpson joined BrewDog in August 2012 bringing with him over 20 years' experience (10 of those at partner level) advising and acting for a wide variety of businesses through the Ritson Smith accountancy practice. Neil is a qualified chartered accountant with the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Scotland.

DAVID MCDOWALL

David joined BrewDog from G1 Group PLC, where he held the position of Group Operations Director for six years. At G1, David was responsible for managing over 50 large scale sites across Scotland and heading up a team of over 2000 employees. For the past four years David has been responsible for overseeing the strategic growth and management of BrewDog's bar division around the globe as Chief Executive Officer of our bars division.

FRANCES BLYTHE JACK

Blythe is a partner and managing director at TSG Consumer Partners where she is responsible for originating new investment opportunities, diligence, new business opportunities, structuring transactions and working with our partner companies. She is also a member of the investment committee. Blythe has extensive private equity and consumer experience, having spent over 10 years at Rosewood Capital and, most recently, having served as CEO of a high-growth consumer products company. While a partner at Rosewood Capital, Blythe sourced and structured investments in the health & beauty, apparel, specialty retail, restaurant, consumer products and services segments. She has also served as a National Judge for Ernst & Young's acclaimed Entrepreneur of the Year® program. Blythe received a BA, with honors, in Communication Studies from Vanderbilt University.

JAMES LEWIS O'HARA

Jamie is a Partner and the President of TSG Consumer Partners where he oversees transaction structuring, diligence, financing and investment execution and is a member of the investment committee. His experience also includes business unit strategy, facility rationalization and new business development for consumer and household products companies. Jamie is a former practicing corporate and securities attorney and a former consultant at Bain & Company. At Bain, Jamie conducted strategic and operational due diligence and developed portfolio company strategy for leading private equity clients. He holds a BA in Economics and Philosophy and a JD, both from Georgetown University.

¹⁰ Master Cicerone[®] is the fourth and highest level of the Cicerone Certification Program. It recognizes an exceptional understanding of brewing, beer, and pairing — combining outstanding tasting abilities with an encyclopaedic knowledge of commercial beers.

Remuneration

In the financial year ended 31 December 2019, the aggregate total remuneration paid (including contingent or deferred compensation) and benefits in kind granted (under any description) to each of the Directors of the Company was £890,776 as set out in the table below.

| DIRECTOR | FEE/BASIC SALARY | BONUS | BENEFITS | PENSION CONTRIBUTION | TOTAL |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------|----------|-------------------------|------------|
| James Bruce Watt | £163,125 | £840 | £3,291 | £9,838 | £177,094 |
| Alan Martin Dickie | £190,000 | £840 | £2,913 | £11,450 | £205,203 |
| Charles Keith Greggor | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| Neil Allan Simpson | £190,000 | £840 | £3,268 | £19,084 | £213,192 |
| David McDowall | £246,667 | £20,314 | £113,500 | £26,695 | £407,176 |
| Frances Blythe Jack | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| James Lewis O'Hara | £789,792 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| TOTAL | £789,792 | £22,834 | £122,972 | £67,067 | £1,002,665 |

In the financial year ended 31 December 2019 the Company paid/set aside or accrued £67,067 to provide pension benefits to the Directors.

Shareholdings

The directors hold the following shares in the Company as at the date of this Prospectus:

| DIRECTOR | NUMBER OF "A" ORDINARY SHARES HELD PRIOR TO THE OFFER | PERCENTAGE OF COMPANY'S ISSUED SHARE CAPITAL PRIOR TO THE OFFER | PERCENTAGE OF COMPANY'S ISSUED SHARE CAPITAL AFTER TO THE OFFER (ASSUMING FULL SUBSCRIPTION) |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| James Bruce Watt | 18,004,237 | 24.56% | 24.46% |
| Alan Martin Dickie | 15,744,233 | 21.48% | 21.39% |
| Charles Keith Greggor* | 3,822,039 | 5.21% | 5.19% |
| Neil Allan Simpson | 597,736 | 0.82% | 0.81% |
| David McDowall | 45,450 | 0.06% | 0.06% |
| Frances Blythe Jack | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| James Lewis O'Hara | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| TOTAL | 38,213,695 | 52.13% | 51.92% |

*Held through Griffin Group LLC and Kelso Ventures LLC



Options

The Company has granted the following share options over A Shares to certain of its directors and employees which remain outstanding as at the date of this Prospectus.

| OPTION HOLDER | NUMBER OF A SHARES | EXERCISE PRICE PER A SHARE |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Neil Simpson | 391,300 | £0.14 |
| David McDowall | 441,668 | £1.10 |
| Richard Kilcullen | 5,000 | £5.00 |
| Richard Kilcullen | 15,000 | £1.00 |
| Fraser Gormley | 3,000 | £2.38 |
| Fraser Gormley | 15,000 | £1.00 |
| Tanisha Robinson | 40,000 | £1.00 |
| Simon Wright | 42,000 | £1.00 |
| James Brown | 50,000 | £1.00 |
| Bethany Burns | 20,000 | £1.00 |
| Steven Kersley | 10,000 | £1.00 |
| Sarah Warman | 3,000 | £2.38 |
| Sarah Warman | 15,000 | £1.00 |
| Ben Sanderson | 8,000 | £1.00 |
| Jesse Ebert | 2,500 | £1.00 |
| Dan Bolton | 25,000 | £1.00 |
| Alex Dullard | 15,000 | £1.00 |
| Jonathan Reid | 2,500 | £1.00 |
| Michiel Herkemij | 200,000 | £1.00 |
| Jason Block | 60,000 | £1.00 |
| Karen Bates | 10,000 | £1.00 |
| Karl Ottomar | 5,000 | £1.00 |
| Lauren Carroll | 5,000 | £1.00 |
| Richard Street | 5,000 | £1.00 |
| SamHughes | 5,000 | £1.00 |
| Martin Keith | 5,000 | £1.00 |
| Sophie More | 12,500 | £1.00 |
| Tom Reding | 50,000 | £1.00 |
| Matt Richards | 200 | £1.00 |
| Neil Sumner | 15,000 | £1.00 |
| SimonShaw | 5,000 | £1.00 |
| Alan Moore | 5,000 | £1.00 |
| Ross Watson | 5,000 | £1.00 |
| TOTAL | 1,455,668 | |



Save in respect of a loan of £22,558 made to David McDowall, with no fixed repayment date or interest chargeable, there are no outstanding loans granted by any member of the Company to any of the Directors and there are no guarantees provided by any member of the Company for the benefit of any of the Directors.

As at 8 September 2020 (being the latest practicable date prior to the publication of the Prospectus), the Directors had no options and other rights to acquire any shares in the Company beyond those set out above.

None of the Directors has, within the period of five years preceding the date of the Prospectus:

- (a) had any convictions in relation to fraudulent offences;
- (b) been a director or senior manager (who is relevant to establishing that a company has the appropriate expertise and experience for the management of that company) of any company at the time of any bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, administration or other similar insolvency proceeding of such company (nor is any bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, administration or insolvency proceeding pending or in progress);

(c) received any official public incrimination and/or sanction by any statutory or regulatory authorities (including designated professional bodies) or has been disqualified by a court from acting as a director of a company or from acting in the management or conduct of the affairs of a company.

Directors' Terms of Office

James Bruce Watt – director since 07/11/2006 Alan Martin Dickie – director since 07/11/2006 Charles Keith Greggor – director since 22/06/2009 Neil Allan Simpson – director since 06/08/2012 David McDowall – director since 21/09/2015 Frances Blythe Jack – director since 06/04/2017 James Lewis O'Hara – director since 06/04/2017

Directors' Other Interests

In addition to being directors of the Company, the Directors hold or have held directorships of the companies and/or are or were partners of the partnerships specified below within the five years prior to the date of the Prospectus.



| DIRECTOR | CURRENT DIRECTORSHIPS/ PARTNERSHIPS | PREVIOUS DIRECTORSHIPS/ PARTNERSHIPS |
|------------------|---|---|
| James Bruce Watt | The Company JBW (77) Limited Musa 77 Limited Lone Wolf Spirits Limited BrewDog USA Inc. BrewDog Retail Limited BrewDog GmbH BrewDog Columbus LLC BrewDog Brewing Company LLC BrewDog Pittsburgh LLC Mouse House Franklinton LLC BrewDog Dogtap LLC BrewDog Dogtap LLC BrewDog Licensing LLC Pie & Mouse Ltd Johanna Basford Ltd The BrewGooder Foundation Tollymore Investment Partners LLP Inky Lobster Limited Hawkes Cider Limited Draft House Holding Limited Jet Pack Pie Limited BrewDog International Limited Overworks Limited Big Teeth Media Limited Simcoe Ventures LLC Draft House NC Limited 64BCMH LLC G3DCMH LLC Ten Tonne Mouse Inc BrewDog Bars France SAS BrewDog Group Australia PTY Limited BrewDog Indianapolis LLC BrewDog Media Inc Drink TV LLC Drink TV LLC Drink TV LLC | JBW (Aberdeen) Limited |

Y

| DIRECTOR | CURRENT DIRECTORSHIPS/ PARTNERSHIPS | PREVIOUS DIRECTORSHIPS/ PARTNERSHIPS |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Alan Martin Dickie | The Company BrewDog Retail Limited Lone Wolf Spirits Limited BrewDog Group Australia PTY Limited BrewDog Brewing Australia PTY Limited BrewDog Media Inc Drink TV Inc Drink TV LLC BrewDog Columbus LLC BrewDog Columbus LLC BrewDog Brewing Company LLC BrewDog Pittsburgh LLC BrewDog Licensing LLC Akounts Limited Doctor Gonzo Limited Hawkes Cider Limited Draft House Holding Limited Draft House NC Limited BrewDog International Limited Overworks Limited Steadman Waterside Ltd Steadman Holdings Ltd BrewDog Indianapolis LLC Vertegrow Ltd Gonzo Holdings Ltd | BrewDog Franklinton LLC |
| Charles Keith Greggor | The Company Kelso Ventures, LLC The Griffin Group, LLC | Anchor Brewers & Distillers, LLC Anchor Distilling Company, LLC Anchor Brewing Company, LLC Anchor Properties, LLC Anchor Taphouses, LLC Vin de Soleil, LLC Griffin Brewers & Distillers, LLC D.A. Folkes, LLC |
| Neil Allan Simpson | The Company Lone Wolf Spirits Limited BrewDog GmbH BrewDog Retail Limited BrewDog USA Inc BrewDog Columbus LLC BrewDog Brewing Company LLC BrewDog Pittsburgh LLC BrewDog Dogtap LLC Brüdog Sweden AB BrewDog Licensing LLC BrewDog Belgium SPRL BrewDog Belgium SPRL BrewDog International Limited Hawkes Cider Limited Draft House Holding Limited Draft House TB Limited BrewDog Admin Limited BrewDog Group Australia PTY Ltd BrewDog Brewing Australia PTY Ltd BD Casanova SL | BrewDog Franklinton LLC |

X

| DIRECTOR | CURRENT DIRECTORSHIPS/ PARTNERSHIPS | PREVIOUS DIRECTORSHIPS/PARTNERSHIPS |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| Neil Allan Simpson cont. | Draft House NC Limited BrewDog Canada Limited BrewDog Ireland Limited BrewDog Bars France SAS Bryggmester Bob AS BrewDog Canada Limited BrewDog Group HK Limited BrewDog Indianapolis LLC Kabushi Kaisha BrewDog Japan BrewDog Italy SRL BruDog Malmo AB BruDog Bar GBG AB BruDog Sodermalm AB BruDog Bar St Eriksgatan AB BrewDog NYC LLC BrewDog (Shanghai) Beer Co Limited | |
| David McDowall | The Company BrewDog Retail Limited BrewDog GmbH BrewDog Belgium SPRL Brüdog Sweden AB Draft House Holding Limited BrewDog Bars France SAS Bryggmester Bob AS Draft House NC Limited Kabushi Kaisha BrewDog Japan BrewDog Ireland Limited BrewDog Italy SRL BruDog Malmo AB BruDog Bar GBG AB BruDog Sodermalm AB BruDog Bar St Eriksgatan AB BrewDog (Shanghai) Beer Co Limited Verlog Consulting Limited | |
| Frances Blythe Jack | The Company TSG Consumer Partners and affiliates BackCountry.com LLC Canyon Bicycles GmbH SW Brewing Company LLC Rosewood Capital LP Dutch Bros. Coffee | My Fit Holdings LLC IT Cosmetics LLC VILLA Inc dba RUVilla Beauty Brands LLC Prive Revaux |
| James Lewis O'Hara | The Company TSG Consumer Partners and affiliates Backcountry.com LLC yon Bicycles GmbH SW Brewing Company LLC Mallard HoldCo LLC Powerstop Holdings LLC CG Group Holdings, LLC nuun & Company, Inc Georgetown University | J.A. Cosmetics US Inc. Alterna Holdings Corp. Garden Protein International Inc. Cytosport Holdings Inc. Pevonia International LLC MonaVie LLC Stumptown Coffee Corp. PPD Holding LLC Raybern Foods LLC Lucky Vitamin LLC |

X

3. OPERATION OF THE COMPANY AND BOARD PRACTICES

The Company is an unlisted company and therefore does not specifically comply with the provisions of the UK Corporate Governance Code nor the AIM rules, Listing Rules or Disclosure and Transparency Rules of the UK Listing Authority.

The Board comprises 7 directors in total, three of whom are non-executive directors.

The Board as a whole is responsible for determining the remuneration of the Directors, reviewing the Company's annual and half yearly accounts and for supervising its auditors and has not delegated these responsibilities to any remuneration or audit committees respectively.

No member of the Board has a service contract with the Company which provides for any benefits on termination of employment.

4. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS

Other than members of the Management and Digby Holdings LLC (the investment vehicle for a former associate of Charles Keith Greggor), no one person or entity owns more than 3% of the Company's issued share capital or voting rights save for TSG AIV and TSG LL which together hold an aggregate of 16,160,849 Preferred C Shares representing 22.05% of the Company's total issued share capital and TSG7A AIV II (Cayman), L.P. and TSG7 A Lassies and Laddies (Cayman) LP which together hold an aggregate of 891,383 Orindary A Shares, representing 1.2% of the Company's total issued share capital (as at the date of this document). TSG AIV and TSG LL are exempted limited partnerships established and registered in the Cayman Islands.

The Company is not directly or indirectly owned or controlled by any individual, company or other body.

No major shareholder in the Company has voting rights which are different from any other shareholder.

There are no arrangements in place which are known to the Company the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change of control of the Company.

5. EMPLOYEES

As at 8 September 2020 (being the latest practicable date prior to the publication of the Prospectus), the Group had approximately 1,600 employees.

6. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Save as disclosed in the table below, no related party transactions between the Company or members of the Company were entered into in the three year period ended on 8 September 2020 (being the latest practicable date prior to the publication of the Prospectus) which are still subsisting.

| CONTRACTING PARTY | COUNTERPARTY | CONTRACT | RELATION TO COMPANY |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| BrewDog Retail Limited | JBW (77) Limited | BrewDog Retail Limited leases BrewDog's a bar in Aberdeen from JBW (77) Limited. Annual rent from the bar is approximately £23,000. | James Watt owns 100% of the shares of JBW (77) Limited |
| The Company | JBW (77) Limited | The Company pays immaterial rent to JBW (77) Limited for the use of flat in London | James Watt owns 100% of the shares of JBW (77) Limited |
| Draft House Holding Limited | JBW (77) Limited | Draft House Holding Limited leases BrewDog's a bar in Aberdeen from JBW (77) Limited. Annual rent from the bar is approximately £30,000. | James Watt owns 100% of the shares of JBW (77) Limited |
| The Company | Jet Pack Pie Limited | The Company has paid a total of approximately £125,000 annually to Jet Pack Pie Limited for flights. | James Watt owns 100% of the shares of Jet Pack Pie Limited |
| The Company | The Brewgooder Foundation | The Company brews beer on behalf of The Brewgooder Foundation at cost at an average value of £170,000 per year. | James Watt and Martin Dickie are trustees of The Brewgooder Foundation |
| BrewDog USA Inc. | JBW (77) Limited | BrewDog USA INC reimbursed JBW (77) Limited £2,976 for entertainment costs | James Watt owns 100% of the shares of JBW (77) Limited |
| The Company | 63DCMH LLC | The Company pays an annual rent of \$43,200 to rent a property in the US from 63DCMH LLC. | James Watt owns 100% of the shares of 63DCMH LLC |
| BrewDog USA Inc. | Mouse House Franklinton LLC | BrewDog Brewing Company LLC pays a monthly rent of \$12,500 for the Franklinton bar. | James Watt owns 100% of the shares in Mouse House Franklinton LLC |
| The Company | Ten Tonne Mouse Inc | Ten Tonne Mouse LLC acquired the company BrewDog Franklinton LLC (now Mouse House Franklinton LLC) in December 2017 for \$657,000. | James Watt owns 100% of the shares in Ten Tonne Mouse Inc |

7. THE COMPANY'S HOLDINGS

The Company is the principal operational and holding company of the Group and has the following direct interests and subsidiary undertakings:

| COMPANY | HOLDING | DESCRIPTION |
|--|--|--|
| BrewDog Retail Limited (SC389114) Incorporated in Scotland | 100% of the issued shares | Bar operating company |
| Lone Wolf Spirits Limited (SC534706) Incorporated in Scotland | 100% of the issued shares | Dormant |
| BrewDog International Limited (SC311560) Incorporated in Scotland | 100% of the issued shares | Holding company for the international bars business |
| Hawkes Cider Limited (08223038) Incorporated in England and Wales | 100% of the issued shares | Dormant |
| Draft House Holding Limited (06947531) Incorporated in Scotland | 100% of the issued shares | Bar operating company |
| BrewDog Admin Limited (SC589885) Incorporated in Scotland | 100% of the issued shares | Dormant |
| OverWorks Limited (SC579924) Incorporated in Scotland | 100% of the issued shares | Dormant |
| BrewDog USA Inc. (5733488) Incorporated in USA | 96.79% of the issued stock (3.21% held by third party investors) | US holding company |
| BrewDog Media Inc (6759053) Incorporated in USA | 100% of the issued shares | US holding company |
| BrewDog Group Australia Pty Ltd (623 403 841) Incorporated in Australia | 100% of the issued shares | Australia Holding Company |
| BrewDog Belgium SPRL (0501789017) Incorporated in Belgium | 100% of issued shares | Established to operate BrewDog bar in Brussels |
| BrewDog do Brasil Comércio de Alimentos e Bebidas Ltda (35.227.615.645) Incorporated in Brasil | 100% of the issued shares | Established to operate BrewDog bar in Brazil |
| BrewDog GmbH (HRB 173836) Incorporated in Germany | 100% of the issued shares | Established to operate bars and brewery in Germany |
| Brüdog Sweden AB (556910-6320) Incorporated in Sweden | 100% of the issued shares | Swedish holding company |
| Crown & Hops Inc. (7206119) Incorporated in USA | 4% of the issued shares | Minority holding in US brewing company |
| BrewDog Group HK Limited (2662477) Incorporated in Hong Kong | 100% of the issued shares | Hong Kong holding company |
| BrewDog Bar Korea (110111-6540599) Incorporated in South Korea | 48% of the issued shares | Established to operate BrewDog bar in South Korea |
| BD Casanova SL (B66312737) Incorporated in Spain | 100% of the issued shares | Established to operate BrewDog bar in Spain |

8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The Company's material tangible fixed assets are as follows:

| PROPERTY | FORM OF TENURE / ENCUMBRANCES |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Brewery at Balmaccassie Commercial Park, Ellon, Aberdeenshire, AB418BX | Owned |
| Brewery in Columbus, Ohio | Owned |
| Brewery in Brisbane, Australia | Leased |
| Brewery in Berlin, Germany | Leased |
| Brewing Equipment | Owned |
| Distribution centre in Glasgow | Leased |

There are no known environmental issues which could affect the Company's utilisation of these fixed assets.

9. DIRECTORY

| Directors | James Bruce Watt Alan Martin Dickie Neil Allan Simpson Charles Keith Greggor David McDowall Frances Blythe Jack James Lewis O'Hara |
|---------------------------|--|
| Company Secretary | Alan Martin Dickie |
| Registered Office | BrewDog plc, Balmacassie Commercial Park Ellon, Aberdeenshire AB418BX, Scotland |
| Company Number | SC311560 |
| Solicitors to the Company | RW Blears LLP 15 Old Square Lincoln's Inn London WC2A 3UE |
| Auditors | Ernst & Young LLP Blenheim House Fountainhall Road Aberdeen, AB15 ADT |
| Registrar | Computershare Investor Services PLC The Pavilions Bridgwater Road Bristol BS13 8AE |



PART II - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Introduction

Consolidated audited historical information for the Company and the Group, covering the latest three financial years, have been prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards in respect of the years ended 31 December 2017, 2018 and 2019 (the "Relevant Years"), and are available from the Company's registered office and from the offices of the Company's lawyers: RW Blears LLP, 15 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London WC2A 3UE.

The information below is extracted from the Company's audited financial statements for the Relevant Years (the "Audited Financial Statements"). The Audited Financial Statements are available for viewing as set out above and are set out in the Annex to this document.

None of the audit reports for the Company's Audited Financial Statements for the Relevant Years (which are reproduced in the Annex hereto) contained any qualifications or disclaimers.

2. Selected Financial Information

GROUP STATEMENT OF INCOME

| | Audited year ended 31 December 2019 | Audited year ended 31 December 2018 | Audited year ended 31 December 2017 |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| GROSS REVENUE | 214,896 | 171,619 | 110,870 |
| Cost of sales + Duty | (139,457) | (113,878) | (73,244) |
| GROSS PROFIT | 75,439 | 57,741 | 37,626 |
| Operating expenses | (88,677) | (58,021) | (35,140) |
| Gain on acquistion of Berlin Brewey and Taproom | 14,249 | - | - |
| Gain/(Loss) on property, plant and equipment | 766 | (303) | (146) |
| Other operating income | 1,956 | 974 | 218 |
| OPERATING PROFIT | 3,733 | 391 | 2,558 |
| Finance income | 1,053 | 354 | 121 |
| Finance costs | (3,671) | (1,321) | (1,273) |
| PROFIT / (LOSS) BEFORE TAXATION | 1,115 | (576) | 1,406 |
| Income tax expense | (65) | (917) | (536) |
| PROFIT / (LOSS) AFTER TAXATION | (1,050) | 1,493 | 870 |



GROUP STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

| | Audited year ended 31 December 2019 | Audited year ended 31 December 2018 | Audited year ended 31 December 2017 |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| FIXED ASSETS | | | |
| Property plant and equipment | 145,192 | 124,477 | 80,329 |
| Right-of-use asset | 98,464 | - | - |
| Intangible assets | 21,102 | 17,016 | 2,146 |
| Other non-current financial assets | 157 | - | 52 |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 45,923 | 37,364 | 24,498 |
| Inventory | 14,653 | 15,033 | 7,283 |
| Corporation tax receivable | 904 | 331 | 418 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 35,164 | 38,978 | 88,498 |
| TOTALASSETS | 361,559 | 233,199 | 203,224 |
| | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 40,418 | 35,967 | 21,482 |
| Lease Liabilities | 7,791 | - | - |
| Financial liabilities | 10,583 | 10,776 | 8,451 |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 2,653 | 2,399 | 1,965 |
| Lease Liabilities | 97,922 | - | - |
| Financial liabilities | 21,828 | 16,555 | 22,310 |
| Government grants | 3,304 | 2,508 | 2,193 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 184,499 | 68,205 | 56,401 |
| NET ASSETS | 177,060 | 164,994 | 146,823 |
| | | | |
| EQUITY | | | |
| Called up share capital | 73 | 73 | 72 |
| Share premium | 158,226 | 147,535 | 128,880 |
| Treasury shares | (1,185) | (1,185) | (1,185) |
| Foreign currency translation reserve | 170 | 514 | 548 |
| Retained earnings | 19,955 | 18,149 | 18,515 |
| Non-controlling interests | (179) | (92) | (7) |
| TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' FUNDS | 177,060 | 164,994 | 146,823 |



| CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT | Audited year end to 31 December 2019 | Audited year ended 31 December 2018 | Audited year end to 31 December 2017 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cashflows from operating activities | | | |
| (Loss) / Profit before tax | 1,115 | (576) | 1,406 |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | (1,567) | 303 | 143 |
| Release of contingent consideration | (1,000) | - | - |
| Gain on acquisition of brewery and taproom | (14,249) | - | - |
| Depreciation | 11,014 | 7,855 | 4,640 |
| Amortisation of ROU assets | 6,902 | - | - |
| Impairment | 614 | - | - |
| Foreign exchange | 1,585 | (1,651) | 1,771 |
| Write off of other payables | - | (37) | (803) |
| Financial income | (1,053) | (216) | (121) |
| Financial charges | 3,671 | 1,321 | 1,273 |
| Grant amortisation | (149) | (138) | (136) |
| Loss on disposal of associate | - | - | 3 |
| Decrease/(Increase) in inventory | (380) | (7,466) | (1,885) |
| Increase in trade and other receivables | (8,559) | (11,058) | (8,275) |
| Increase in trade and other payables | 5,486 | 6,043 | 8,436 |
| Interest received | 903 | 217 | 121 |
| Interest paid | (1,640) | (842) | (943) |
| Taxation paid | (271) | (400) | (820) |
| Taxation refunded | 876 | 78 | 55 |
| Share based payment expense | 642 | 501 | - |
| Net cash inflow/(outflow) from operating activities | 4,700 | (6,029) | 4,865 |
| Cashflows from investing activities | | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | (26,888) | (44,137) | (24,235) |
| Purchase of intangible assets | (428) | - | (35) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | - | - | (705) |
| Investment in an unlisted entity | (157) | - | - |
| Proceeds from disposal of associate | - | - | 49 |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries (net of cash acquired) | (2,022) | (13,071) | (290) |
| Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment | 14,769 | - | - |

X

| Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities | (14,726) | (57,208) | (25,216) |
|---|----------|----------|----------|
| Cashflows from financing activities | | | |
| Issue of ordinary share capital | 9,016 | 17,683 | 112,360 |
| Transaction costs of issue of shares | (705) | (989) | (3,726) |
| Proceeds from exercise of share options | - | - | 59 |
| Proceeds from new borrowings | - | - | 897 |
| Proceeds from government grants | 251 | 453 | 250 |
| Proceeds from bond issue | | - | 10,000 |
| Repayment of bonds | (1,659) | (11) | - |
| Principle elements of lease payments | - | (7,340) | - |
| Repayment of borrowings | (247) | (259) | (10,523) |
| Payments for finance leases and hire purchase contracts | 6,986 | (3,160) | (3,627) |
| Net cash flow used in financing activities | 5,888 | 13,717 | 105,690 |
| Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents | (3,814) | (49,520) | 85,339 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 38,978 | 88,498 | 3,159 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | 35,164 | 39,978 | 88,498 |

3. Audited financial statements for years ended 31 December 2017, 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2019

Audited Financial Statements for the Relevant Years are reproduced in the Annex to this document.

4. Significant Change

The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in a significant change to the Group's financial performance and financial position since 31 December 2019 (the date to which the Company's last audited financial information was published). The international on-trade industry for bars and restaurants was severely impacted by the pandemic and as a result BrewDog lost a significant portion of its expected revenue for this particular trading period. In respect of the period between the last financial year ending on 31 December 2019 and 30 June 2020 (being the date of the most recent unaudited management accounts of the Group), overall gross revenue was £108,025,463 against a budget of £126,682,293. This has resulted in an overall net loss during this period of £8,151,071. The retail division which covers the Company's on-sales business has been particularly affected by the pandemic; it achieved gross revenues of just under half of the budgeted amount in the period between 31 December 2019 and 30 June 2020, which resulted in a net loss of £9,242,044 for this part of the business.

On 3 August 2020, the Company took out a Coronavirus Large Business Interruption Loan for £25 million with HSBC Bank PLC. The loan is repayable in a single repayment 3 years from the date of the loan agreement.

Save as noted above, as at the date of this document there has been no other significant change in the financial performance or financial position of the Group which has occurred since 31 December 2019, the date to which the Company's last audited financial information was published.



PART III - CAPITAL RESOURCES AND OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW

Part A: Capital Resources

The Group's principal sources of liquidity are its existing cash and cash equivalents and its cash generated from operations along with existing debt facilities. As at 31 December 2019, the Group had a net cash position of £35.16 million. The Company's long-term positive cash position is mainly due to a very large investment received from TSG Consumer Partners in April 2017 and from the Company's successful crowdfunding raise of £8.67 million (less costs) which closed in April 2020.

Contractual obligations and commitments

The Group's contractual obligations consist mainly of payments related to loans and borrowings and related interest, operating leases and unconditional purchase obligations. The following table summarises the Group's contractual obligations as of 31 December 2019:

| | Total | Within 1 year | 1 to 5 years | Over 5 years |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | £000s | £000s | £000s | £000s |
| Bank loans and borrowings | 7,311 | 5,300 | 1,200 | 811 |
| Bonds | 10,640 | 641 | 9,999 | |
| Hire purchase obligations x | 14,460 | 4,642 | 9,23 | 585 |
| Operating lease obligations | 105,713 | 7,791 | 30,798 | 67,124 |
| Capital commitments | 1,835 | 1,835 | | |
| | | | | |
| | 139,959 | 20,209 | 51,230 | 68,520 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |

The capital commitments relate to buildings and equipment obligations that have been committed to by the Group as at 31 December 2019.

Details of the terms of the other obligations referred to in the table above are set out below.

Bank loans

£1,820,000 bank loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the parent company, originally for a maximum of £1,820,000 and is repayable by monthly instalments until October 2027 and bears interest at 1.40% over the base rate.

£2,000,000 bank loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the parent company, originally for a maximum of £2,000,000 and is repayable by monthly instalments until May 2029 and bears interest at 1.40% over the base rate. This loan is secured by a mortgage over the land and buildings.

£5,000,000 bank loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the parent company, originally for a maximum of £5,000,000 and is repayable by quarterly installments until January 2025. It bears interest at 2.1% over the base rate.

CLBILS Loan

On 3 August 2020, the Company took out a Coronavirus Large Business Interruption Loan for £25 million with HSBC Bank plc. The loan is repayable in a single repayment 3 years from the date of the loan agreement.

Bonds

In November 2015, the Group issued £2,312,000 non-convertible bonds, which matured in November 2019. During the year, bonds totaling £1,658,000 were re-paid. The purpose of these bonds was to finance expansion.



The bonds were issued with an interest rate of 6.5%, paid bi-annually. The amounts not repaid of £642,000 were reinvested into the new January 2020 bond (see below).

In January 2017, the Group issued a further £10,000,000 of non-convertible bonds with a maturity in January 2021. The purpose of the bond issue was to finance expansion. The bonds were issued with an interest rate of 7.5%. Interest is paid biannually with subsequent repayment of the principal amount in January 2021.

On 22 January 2020, the Group raised a further £3,309,000 through the issue of non-convertible bonds with a maturity in January 2024. The purpose of the bond was to finance further expansion. The bonds were issued with an interest rate of 6%, 5% payable in cash, 1% payable in 'Beer Interest' payable bi-annually.

Hire purchase

The Group uses finance leases and hire purchase contracts to acquire plant and machinery. These leases have terms of renewal but no purchase options and escalation clauses.

Operating leases

The Group has entered into commercial leases on certain land and buildings. These leases have an average duration of between three and 25 years. Only the property lease agreements contain an option for renewal, with such options being exercisable three months before the expiry of the lease term at rentals based on market prices at the time of exercise. There are no restrictions placed upon the lessee by entering into these leases.

Part B: Operating and Financial Review

A description of the changes in the performance of the Company, both capital and revenue, and changes to the Company's portfolio of investments is set out below.

OVERVIEW

BrewDog has continued to grow year on year from formation in 2007. Notwithstanding the higher base each year growth has not slowed. The move to the state of the art new brewery in Ellon, Aberdeenshire at the end of 2012 helped to increase production and a significant investment of approximately \$39 million in a new brewery in Columbus, Ohio will be key to continuing this growth by opening up BrewDog's beers to the much larger US craft market.

There has been major capital expenditure in both bars and breweries (including in Berlin and Australia) over the last few years and there are plans to increase this level of investment going forward. We have also significantly increased the team to over 1,450 people worldwide.

All of this has been made possible through Equity for Punks, our innovative public share offering which (together with the crowdfunded bond issues) has now seen over £79 million invested in the Group. Furthermore, in April 2017, a £102.5 million investment by private equity house TSG Consumer Partners which saw them take approximately 22% of the Company's shares (based on the number of shares in issue at the time), valuing the Company at £1 billion, will be used to accelerate our five year growth plan, turbo-charging our plans for breaking the US market and facilitating expansion into Asia and beyond.

The following table sets out the Group's revenue, operating profit and profit after tax for the three years ended 31 December 2017, 2018 and 2019:

| | Year Ended 31 December | | |
|------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | £000s | £000s | £000s |
| Revenue | 214,896 | 171,619 | 110,870 |
| Operating Profit | 3,733 | 391 | 2,558 |
| Profit after tax | 1,050 | (1,493) | 870 |

Revenue increased 25.22% in 2019 compared to 54.8% in 2018. There are a number of risks which can have an impact on the Group's performance. These are referred to on pages 4-7.

All revenue streams for the Group have increased in the last three years. The table sets out the geographical breakdown of income for the three years ended 31 December 2017, 2018 and 2019:



| | Year Ended 31 December | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 |
| | £000s | £000s | £000s |
| UK | 154,981 | 132,357 | 89,242 |
| Europe | 30,062 | 21,003 | 912,959 |
| US and Canada | 21,004 | 13,314 | 3,964 |
| Rest of the World | 8,849 | 4,945 | 4,705 |
| | | | |
| | 214,896 | 171,619 | 110,870 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== |

Export sales have increased as have sales in the UK to both the on and off trade. UK growth has been assisted by the opening of 19 BrewDog bars in this period. 2018 to 2019 saw an increase in the sales teams for the UK and overseas to support the planned growth.

Gross profit increased by 30.65% in 2019 compared to 2018, an increase of 2x since 2017. Margins are being maintained despite volume pressures. The Company has secured raw material supplies along with economies of scale as we have continued to grow in our current facility in Ellon.

Operating expenses are approximately 41.3% of revenue in 2019 compared to 33.8% in 2018. The costs have increased as the business has grown with the main increases being in staff wages and salaries costs as we grow the team to meet current business challenges and planned expansion.

BALANCE SHEET

Please see page 23 for the balance sheet.

CASH FLOW

Please see page 24 for the cash flow statement.

Cash inflow from operating activities grew steadily between 2016 and 2017 but reversed in 2018 with a further small reduction in 2019 due to continued investment in working capital and inventory to support growth.

Net cash out flow used for investing activities increased steadily year on year until 2018 as the Company heavily invested in pursuing expansion opportunities. 2019 however has seen net cash out flow used for investing activities reduce by 34%. As planned 2019 was another year of growth and investment, particualrly in our teams marketing our increasing bar network both in the UK and overseas and in acquisitions. This led to an increase in overheads.

The Company's net cash position as at 31 December 2019 was positive £29.48 million.

Capital Expenditure

The Group incurred £26.9 million of capital expenditure in 2019, with £16.8 million of this being the fit out costs of bars and £1.7 million being the costs of establishing the new brewery in Australia.

Total capital investment from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2019 amounted to approximately £96.7 million on tangible fixed assets.

Financing

The significant investment in buildings, equipment and people has been financed in a number of ways. Improved profitability has generated cash inflows from operating activities. This has been supplemented by the following sources of finance referred to under the heading "Contractual obligations and commitments" in Part A above.

The sixth round of Equity for Punks closed in April 2020 and, raised approximately £8.7 million less costs.



PART IV - TAXATION

The following information, which sets out the taxation treatment for holders of New B Shares, is based on existing law in force in the UK and what is understood to be current HM Revenue & Customs ("HMRC") practice, each of which may be subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. It is intended as a general guide only and applies to potential shareholders who are resident or ordinarily resident in the UK for tax purposes (except to the extent that specific reference is made to potential shareholders resident or ordinarily resident outside the UK), who will hold the New B Shares as investments and who are the absolute beneficial owners of those New B Shares but is not applicable to all categories of potential shareholders, and in particular, is not addressed to (i) special classes of potential shareholders who have acquired their New B Shares by virtue of or in connection with their or another's office or employment.

The information does not purport to be comprehensive or to describe all potentially relevant tax considerations and does not generally consider tax relief or exemptions. Applicants who are in doubt as to their tax position, or who are subject to tax in a jurisdiction other than the UK, are strongly recommended to consult their professional advisers.

DIVIDENDS

Shareholders who are resident and domiciled in the UK for taxation purposes may, depending on their circumstances, be liable to UK income tax in respect of dividends paid by the Company. All dividends received from the company by an individual Shareholder who is resident and domiciled in the UK will, except to the extent that they are earned through a self-invested pension plan or other regime which exempts the dividend from tax, form part of the Shareholder's total income for income tax purposes and will represent the highest part of that income.

From 6 April 2019, a nil rate amount of income tax applies to the first £2,000 of dividend income received by an individual shareholder in the tax year (the "Nil Rate Amount") regardless of what tax rate would otherwise apply to that dividend income. If an individual shareholder receives dividends in excess of the Nil Rate Amount in a tax year, the excess will be taxed as income tax at the dividend ordinary rate (7.5%) for individual Shareholders who are basic rate taxpayers, the dividend upper rate of (32.5%) for individual Shareholders who are higher rate taxpayers and the dividend additional rate (38.1%) for individual Shareholders who are additional rate taxpayers. Dividend income that is within the Nil Rate Amount counts towards an individual's basic or higher rate limits – and will therefore affect the level of savings allowance to which they are entitled, and the rate of tax that is due on any dividend income in excess of the Nil Rate Amount. In calculating into which tax band any dividend income.

Where an individual has both savings and dividend income, the dividend income is treated as the top slice.

CHARGEABLE GAINS - DISPOSAL OF NEW B SHARES

A disposal of New B Shares acquired under the Offer by an Applicant who is resident, or in the case of an individual, ordinarily resident in the UK for tax purposes in the relevant year of assessment may give rise to a chargeable gain (or allowable loss) for the purposes of UK capital gains tax (where the Shareholder is an individual) or UK corporation tax on chargeable gains (where the Applicant is within the charge to UK corporation tax), depending on the circumstances and subject to any available exemption or relief.

An individual Applicant who ceases to be resident or ordinarily resident in the UK (for tax purposes) for a period broadly of less than five years and who disposes of the B Shares during that period may also be liable to UK capital gains tax on his return to the UK (subject to any available exemption or relief).

An Applicant who is not resident or, in the case of an individual, ordinarily resident for tax purposes in the UK (and is not temporarily non-resident as described above) will not be liable for UK tax on capital gains realised on the sale or other disposal of his New B Shares unless such New B Shares are used, held or acquired for the purposes of a trade, profession or vocation carried on in the UK through a branch or agency or, in the case of a corporate Shareholder, through a permanent establishment. Such an Applicant may be subject to foreign taxation on any gain subject to the terms of any applicable double tax treaty.

INHERITANCE TAX ("IHT")

The New B Shares will be assets situated in the UK for the purposes of UK inheritance tax. A gift of New B Shares by, or on the death of, an individual Shareholder may (subject to certain exemptions and reliefs) be subject to UK inheritance tax, even if the Shareholder is neither domiciled nor deemed to be domiciled in the UK. For inheritance tax purposes, a transfer of assets at less than full market value may be treated as a gift. Special rules apply to gifts where the donor reserves or retains some benefit and these rules could give rise to a liability to UK inheritance tax on the death of the donor.

STAMP DUTY AND STAMP DUTY RESERVE TAX ("SDRT")

No stamp duty or SDRT will be payable on the issue of the New B Shares unless New B Shares are issued or transferred (i) to, or to a nominee for, a person whose business is or includes the provision of clearance services (a "**Clearance Service**") or (ii) to, or to a nominee or agent for, a person whose business is or includes issuing depositary receipts (a "**Depositary Receipts System**"). In this event, stamp duty or SDRT will generally be payable at the higher rate of 1.5% the consideration payable, or in certain circumstances, the value of the New B Shares (rounded up to the nearest £5 in the case of stamp duty).

Any transfer by an Applicants in the New B Shares will be subject to stamp duty or SDRT in the normal way. The transfer on sale of New B Shares will generally be liable to stamp duty at the rate of 0.5% (rounded to the nearest multiple of £5) of the consideration paid. An unconditional agreement to transfer such shares will generally be liable to SDRT at the rate of 0.5% of the consideration paid, but such liability will be cancelled if the agreement is completed by a duly-stamped transfer within six years of the agreement having become unconditional.

The statements in this paragraph are intended as a general guide to the current UK stamp duty and SDRT position and do not apply (i) to persons such as market makers, dealers, brokers, intermediaries and persons (or nominees or agents for such persons) who issue depositary receipts or operate clearance services to whom special rules apply or (ii) as regards transfers of shares to any of the persons mentioned in (i).



PART V - GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

1. Incorporation and Administration

The Company was incorporated and registered Scotland as a private company with limited liability on 7 November 2006 with registered number SC311560, with the name BrewDog Limited. On 15 October 2009, it re-registered as a public limited company pursuant to section 90 of the 2006 Act and changed its name to BrewDog plc.

The principal legislation under which the Company operates is the 2006 Act. The principal activity of the Company since that date has been to operate as a brewer of craft beers. The Company is domiciled in Scotland in the UK. The registered office of the Company and its principal place of business is Balmacassie Commercial Park, Ellon, Aberdeenshire, AB418BX. The telephone number is 01358 724924.

2. Share Capital

2.1 As at 8 September 2020, the last practicable date prior to the publication of this document, the issued share capital of the Company was:

| Class of Share | Number of Shares | Aggregate Nominal Value (£) |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| A Ordinary | 43,790,943 | 43,790.95 |
| BOrdinary | 13,352,887 | 13,352.89 |
| Preferred C Shares | 16,160,849 | 16,160.85 |
| TOTAL | 73,304,679 | 73,304.69 |

- 2.2 At the Company's AGM expected to be convened in September 2020, resolutions are proposed to grant the Directors authority to allot and issue up to 1,988,071 new B Shares. The Directors intend to utilise this authority to allot New B Shares pursuant to the Offer.
- 2.3 Save for the options described on page 13, no share or loan capital of the Company is under option or has been agreed, conditionally or unconditionally, to be put under option. No shares of the Company represent anything other than capital.
- 2.4 There are no convertible securities, exchangeable securities or other securities with warrants attached to them currently in issue by the Company.
- 2.5 No shares in the Company are held by or on behalf of the Company itself or any of its subsidiaries. The Company holds 157,673²² B Shares in treasury.

3. The Company

- 3.1 There has not been any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Company is aware) in the 12 months prior to the date of this Prospectus which may have or have had in the recent past a material effect on either the Company and/or the Group's financial position or profitability.
- 3.2 Other than pursuant to the Offer and the authorities referred to above in sub-paragraph 2.2 above, no material issue of shares (other than where offered to Shareholders pro rata to existing holdings) will be made within one year without the prior approval of Shareholders in general meeting.

- 3.3 The B Shares will be in registered form and can be held in certificated or uncertificated form. Title to certificated B Shares will be evidenced in the register of members of the Company and title to uncertificated B Shares will be evidenced by entry into the operator register maintained by the Registrar, Computershare Investor Services PLC, The Pavilions, Bridgwater Road, Bristol BS13 8AE (which will form part of the register of members of the Company). CREST is a paperless settlement system enabling securities to be transferred from one person's CREST account to another's without the need to use share certificates or written instruments of transfer. The Company has applied for the B Shares to be admitted to CREST and the Articles permit the holding of B Shares under the CREST system. Accordingly, settlement of transactions in the B Shares may take place within the CREST system if any Shareholder so wishes. CREST is a voluntary system and holders of B Shares who wish to receive and retain share certificates will be able to do so.
- 3.4 It is the Company's current policy not to pay dividends but to reinvest profits to fuel the growth of the Company.

4. Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association

The Memorandum of Association and the Articles are available for inspection at the address specified in paragraph 8 below.

The Memorandum of Association is a historic document containing no substantive provisions.

The Articles contain provisions to the following effect:

4.1 Votes of Members

Each holder of an A Share, B Share or Preferred C Share has one vote in respect of each share held and accordingly such shares rank pari passu at any general meeting of the Company.

4.2 Dividends

- 4.2.1 Final Dividends
 - (a) Subject to the Companies Acts, the Company may by ordinary resolution declare dividends in accordance with the respective rights of the members but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board. Subject to the Companies Acts, any determination by the Board of the amount of profits at any time available for distribution shall be conclusive
 - (b) The A Shares and B Shares rank pari passu in relation to the declaration and payment of any dividend.

4.2.2 Interim and Fixed Dividends

Subject to the Statutes, the Board may pay interim dividends if it appears to the Board that they are justified by the financial position of the Company. If the share capital of the Company is divided into different classes, the Board may pay interim dividends on shares which confer deferred or non-preferred rights to dividends as well as on shares which confer preferential or special rights to dividends, but no interim dividend shall be paid on shares carrying deferred or non-preferred rights if, at the time of payment, any preferential dividend is in arrears. The Board may also pay at intervals settled by it any dividend payable at a fixed date if it appears to the Board that the financial position of the Company justifies the payment. If the Board acts in good faith, it shall not incur any liability to the holders of shares conferring preferred rights for any loss which they may suffer by reason of the lawful payment of an interim dividend on any shares having deferred or non-preferred rights.



4.3 Returns of capital, share sales, disposals and listing

- 4.3.1 On a return of the Company's entire capital or a winding, the Preferred C Shares shall have a first entitlement to greater of (i) their acquisition price plus an annual compounded return of 18% and (ii) such amount as would be applied to the Preferred C Shares were they to rank pari passu with the A Shares and B Shares, and thereafter shall be distributed pari passu amongst the holders of the A Share and B Shares.
- 4.3.2 Any return on a particular class of Share shall be made amongst their holders pro rata as nearly as possible to their respective holdings of Shares of that class.
- 4.3.3 Any consideration received by way of a Share Sale (an acquisition of 50% or more of the Company's shares) or disposal (an acquisition of all or substantially all of the Company's business or assets) shall be applied in accordance with 4.3.1.
- 4.3.4 The principles set out in 4.3.1 will be applied in calculating the allocation of shares to be listed in the Company immediately prior to such Listing.
- 4.3.5 Any holder of Preferred C Shares may, at any time prior to the first to occurrence of a Listing, a Share Sale, a Disposal, or a return of capital, require conversion of all of Preferred C Shares held by it into A Shares.

4.4 Permitted Share Transfers

- 4.4.1 Members shall be permitted to transfer the legal title to and/or beneficial ownership of a share if the member holds A Shares:
 - (a) if a company, to any holding company or subsidiary of that Member or to any other subsidiary of any such Member's holding company; or
 - (b) to a person who is the beneficial owner of such share or (in the case of the legal title only) to a different or additional nominee or trustee on behalf of such beneficial owner provided that such person has not become the beneficial owner thereof other than in accordance with the provisions of the Articles; or
 - (c) to a member of his or her immediate family, including spouse (or ex-spouse), parents, step-parents, adoptive parents, grandparents, children, step-children, adopted children, grandchildren, brothers, sisters, mother in law, father in law, brothers in law, sisters in law, daughters in law and sons in law; or
 - (d) with the prior written consent of the holders of not less than 90 per cent (by number) of the aggregate number of shares for the relevant time being in issue; or
 - (e) to a holder of Preferred C Shares.

4.5 Permitted Share Transfers

- 4.5.1 The Articles provide that in the event that an offer from a potential buyer is accepted for 66 per cent or more of the issued share capital of the Company, that buyer shall be obliged to extend such an offer to all other shareholders of the Company on the same terms. This is in addition to any obligations which the buyer may have in law or pursuant to the Takeover Code.
- 4.5.2 In the event that within the period prescribed in the Articles, all other shareholders have not accepted such an offer, they will be deemed to have accepted such an offer and be obliged to deliver up an executed stock transfer form and share certificate and failing which the Directors may instruct a person to execute the stock transfer form on behalf of such a shareholder and hold the remittance for such shares until instructed to transfer the sums to that shareholder.



4.6 Mandatory Transfer Notices

If any person shall purport to transfer or otherwise dispose of any share or any interest in or right arising from any share otherwise than as permitted under Article 38.1 of the Articles or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the Articles, such person and any Associate of such person who is a Member shall, unless and to the extent (if any) that the Directors otherwise determine at the relevant time, be deemed to have given, on the date on which the Directors give notice to such person that they have become aware of the purported transfer or other disposal, a transfer notice in respect of all shares of which such person and any such Associate of such person is then the holder.

4.7 Right to Refuse Registration

- 4.7.1 The Board may, in its absolute discretion, refuse to register any transfer of any Certificated Share, whether or not it is a fully paid Share. For such a time as the Shares remain unlisted on any Recognised Investment Exchange, the Board may exercise its discretion to refuse to register any transfer of any Certificated Share to a transferee who is a monolithic purveyor of bland industrial beer.
- 4.7.2 If the Board refuses to register a transfer it shall within two months after the date on which the transfer was lodged or the instructions to the relevant electronic system were received, send the transferee notice of the refusal together with its reasons for the refusal.
- 4.7.3 The Board may also refuse to register a transfer of a share in the following circumstances:
 - (a) if it is not lodged, duly stamped (if necessary), at the registered office or at such other place as the Board may appoint and accompanied by the certificate for the shares to which it relates (where a certificate has been issued in respect of the shares and the Articles do not provide for such a transfer to be valid without production of the certificate) and/or such other evidence as the Board may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;
 - (b) if it is not in respect of one class of share only;
 - (c) if it is in favour of more than four transferees;
 - (d) if it is in favour of a minor, bankrupt or person of mental ill health; or
 - (e) where the Board is obliged or entitled to refuse to do so as a result of any failure to comply with a notice under section 793 of the Companies Act 2006.

4.7.4 Holders of Preferred C Shares shall be permitted to transfer such shares (or A Shares held by them if they also hold Preferred C Shares) to certain of their associates and certain investment vehicles.

4.8 Pre-emption Rights

Except in the case of a Permitted Transfer, the right to transfer or otherwise dispose of a share or any interest or right in or arising from a share shall be subject to the provisions contained in the Articles and any such transfer or other disposal made otherwise than in accordance with those provisions shall be void.

4.9 Lien and Forfeiture

- 4.9.1 The Company shall have a first and paramount lien on every share (not being a fully paid share) for all monies (whether presently payable or not) called or payable at a fixed time in respect of that share. The Company's lien on a share shall extend to any amount payable in respect of it.
- 4.9.2 If a call or installment of a call remains unpaid after it has become due and payable the Board may at any time serve a notice on the holder requiring payment of so much of the call or installment as remains unpaid together with any interest which may have accrued thereon and any costs, charges or expense incurred by the Company by reasons of such non-payment. The notice shall specify a further day (not being less than 14 clear days' from the date of the notice) on or before which, and the place where the payment required by the notice is to be made and shall indicate that if the notice is not complied with the shares in respect of which the call was made or installment is payable will be liable to be forfeited.



4.9.3 The Board may accept the surrender of any share liable to be forfeited and, in such case, references in the Articles to forfeiture shall include surrender.

4.10 General Meetings

- 4.10.1 The Board may convene a general meeting whenever it thinks fit and shall do so on requisition in accordance with the Companies Act 2006.
- 4.10.2 An AGM shall be convened by at least 21 clear days' notice. All other general meetings shall be convened by at least 14 clear days' notice.
- 4.10.3 No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless two members are present in person or by proxy and allowed to vote and that shall be a quorum for all purposes.

4.11 Directors

- 4.11.1 Unless otherwise determined by ordinary resolution of the Company, the number of directors (disregarding alternates) shall not be less than two and shall be subject to a maximum number of ten.
- 4.11.2 The Board may from time to time appoint one or more of its body to hold any employment or executive office with the Company for such period (subject to the Companies Acts) and on such other terms as the Board or any committee authorised by the Board may decide and may revoke or terminate any appointment so made. Any revocation or termination of the appointment shall be without prejudice to any claim for damages that the Director may have against the Company or that the Company may have against the Director for any breach of any contract of service between him and the Company. A Director so appointed may be paid such remuneration (whether by way of salary, commission, participation in profits or otherwise) in such manner as the Board or any committee authorised by the Board may decide.
- 4.11.3 Subject to the Articles, the Company may by ordinary resolution appoint any person who is willing to act to be a Director, either to fill a vacancy on or as an addition to the existing Board, but so that the total number of Directors shall not at any time exceed any maximum number fixed by or in accordance with the Articles. A resolution for the appointment of two or more persons as Directors by a single resolution shall be void unless a resolution that it shall be so proposed has first been agreed to by the meeting without any vote being given against it.
- 4.11.4 No person other than a director retiring shall be appointed or reappointed as a director at any general meeting unless:
 - (a) he is recommended by the Board; or
 - (b) not less than seven nor more than 42 clear days' before the day appointed for the meeting, notice executed by a member qualified to vote at the meeting (not being the person to be proposed) has been delivered to the registered office of the Company (or received in electronic form at the electronic address at which the Company has or is deemed to have agreed to receive it) of the intention to propose that person for appointment or reappointment stating the particulars which would, if he were so appointed or reappointed, be required to be included in the Company's register of directors together with notice executed by that person of his willingness to be appointed or reappointed.
- 4.11.5 Without prejudice to the power of the Company in general meeting under the Articles to appoint any person to be a director, the Board may appoint a person who is willing to act to be a director, either to fill a vacancy or as an addition t o the existing Board, and any director so appointed shall hold office only until the next following AGM.

4.12 Borrowing

The Company is empowered to borrow money.



4.12 Proxies

- 4.13.1 Appointments of proxies may only be in electronic form and the proxy shall be executed by or on behalf of the appointor.
- 4.13.2 Subject as provided in the Articles, in the case of an appointment of proxy purporting to be executed on behalf of a corporation by an officer of that corporation it shall be assumed, unless the contrary is shown, that such officer was duly authorised to do so on behalf of that corporation without further evidence of that authorisation.
- 4.13.3 A proxy need not be a member of the Company.

4.14 Untraceable Shareholders

The Company shall be entitled to sell at the best price reasonably obtainable any shares of a holder where a shareholder is untraceable within the meaning of Article 35.

4.15 Transmission of Shares on Death

If a member dies, the survivor or survivors where he was a joint holder, and his executors where he was a sole holder or the only survivor of joint holders shall be the only persons recognised by the Company as having any title to his shares; but nothing contained in the Articles shall release the estate of a deceased member from any liability in respect of any share solely or jointly held by him.

4.16Calls

- 4.16.1 Subject to the terms of issue, the Board may from time to time make calls upon the members in respect of any money unpaid on their shares (whether in respect of the nominal amount or by way of premium). Each member shall (subject to receiving at least 14 clear days' notice specifying when and where payment is to be made) pay to the Company as required by the notice the amount called on his shares. A call may be made payable by instalments. A call may, at any time before receipt by the Company of any sum due under the call, be revoked in whole or in part and payment of a call may be postponed in whole or in part, as the Board may determine.
- 4.16.2 A person upon whom a call is made shall remain liable for all calls made upon him notwithstanding the subsequent transfer of the shares in respect of which the call was made.

4.17 Certificates

Every person whose name is entered in the register of members as a holder of shares in the Company is entitled, within the time specified by the Statutes and without payment, to one certificate for all the shares of each class registered in his name.

4.18 Authority to Allot

4.18.1 The directors are generally authorised to allot shares in accordance with section 551 of the Companies Act 2006 for a prescribed period and up to an aggregate nominal amount equal to the Section 551 Amount.

- 4.18.2 In accordance with, and within the terms of, the above authority, the Directors may allot equity securities during a prescribed period wholly for cash:
 - (a) in connection with a rights issue, subject to section 561 of the Companies Act 2006;
 - (b) up to an aggregate nominal amount equal to the Section 561 Amount, otherwise than in connection with a rights issue, as if section 561 of the Companies Act 2006 did not apply.



5 Material Contracts

The following contracts, not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business, are all of the contracts which have been entered into by the Company since its incorporation and which are, or may be, material, or have been entered into by the Company and contain provisions under which the Company has obligations or entitlements which are material to it at the date of this document.

(a) An investment agreement dated 6 April 2017 between (1) the Company (2) James Watt, Martin Dickie, Griffin Group LLC, Digby Holdings LLC, Neil Simpson (3) TSG AIV and (4) TSG LL pursuant to which TSG AIV and TSG LL (the "C Share Investors") made investments totalling £102,449,990.12 in the Company and in which the Company was required to give undertaking in relation to the provision of information to the Investors and which contained certain obligations and restrictions on the Company in relation to its conduct.

Pursuant to this agreement and the Articles, the C Share Investors have the right to appoint two investor directors (the first such appointments being Blythe Jack and Jamie O'Hara) and the attendance of at least one investor director is required to transact business at a meeting of the Board. The Company has also given positive covenants, inter alia, to keeping full accounting records, protect its intellectual property and comply with all laws and licences as well as negative covenants to desist, without the prior consent of the C Share Investors, from making changes to the Company's business or board composition, incurring significant indebtedness or taking steps to list or dissolve the Company.

(b) A warranty and indemnity deed dated 6 April 2017 between (1) the Company (2) James Watt, Martin Dickie, Griffin Group LLC, Digby Holdings LLC, Neil Simpson and (3) the C Share Investors pursuant to which the Company gave warranties and indemnities to the C Share Investors in respect of its business, trading history and tax position.

Other than as set out above, there are no contracts, other than those entered into in the ordinary course of business, that have been entered into by the Company within the two years immediately preceding publication of the Prospectus which are or may be material to the Company and there are no other contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business) which contains any provision under which the Company has any obligation or entitlement which is material to the Company as at the date of this document.

6 General

(a) Aside from those interests noted in the table on page 15 (Directors' Interests), the Company is not aware of any persons who, directly or indirectly, exercises or could exercise control over the Company.

(b) Other than the matters disclosed at paragraph 6 on page 19 (Related Party Transactions), there are no conflicts of interest between any Director or any member of the Company's administrative, management or supervisory bodies and his duties to the Company and the private interests and/or duties he may also have.

- (c) None of the Company's major holders of Shares have voting rights different from other holders of Shares.
- (d) Other than as set out in the table at paragraph 6 on page 19, the Company has not entered into any related party transactions since the date of its incorporation and up to the date of this document.
- (e) Ernst & Young LLP are the auditors of the Company and are registered in accordance with the Statutory Audit Directive (2006/43/EC) and are a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland.
- (f) Reporting to Shareholders the Company's annual report and accounts are made up to 31 December in each year and are normally published in March. The Company's next accounting period will end on 31 December 2020.
- (g) All material contracts of the Company will be in English and the Company will communicate with Investors and/or Shareholders in English.
- (h) Complaints about the Company should be referred to the chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company at Balmacassie Commercial Park, Ellon, Aberdeenshire, AB418BX.

(i) The Company operates in the brewing industry in the UK which is highly regulated at both national and local levels and brewing operations such as BrewDog's business requires a number of licences, permits and approvals. In the UK, the production of certain alcoholic products (notably spirits) requires a number of licences, approvals and confirmations from HMRC. Similarly, the warehousing of alcoholic products is subject to approval from HMRC. The Licensing Act 2003 imposes strict requirements on vaiours activitis including the retail sale of alcohol. A premises licence is required for any premises selling alcohol (which includes all of BrewDog's UK bars), which must be held by a named individual. Enforcement of these laws is undertaken by the applicable local authorities.

Similarly, the Group's worldwide operations are subject to extensive regulatory requirements regarding, among other things, production, distribution, importation, marketing, promotion, labelling, advertising and consumer protection. For example, the common system of licensed on-trade outlets applies in many countries throughout Europe. In the United States, federal and state laws regulate most aspects of the brewing, sale, marketing, labelling and wholesaling of Group products. At the federal level, the Alcohol & Tobacco Tax & Trade Bureau of the U.S. Treasury Department oversees the industry, and each state in which the Group sells or produces products, and some local authorities in jurisdictions in which it sells products also have regulations that affect the business conducted by the Group and other brewers and wholesalers. It is the Group's policy to abide by the laws and regulations that apply to it or to its business and the Group has an in-house function to ensure compliance with all local laws.

Labelling of the Group's products is also regulated in certain markets, varying from health warning labels to importer identification, alcohol strength and other consumer information. Specific warning statements related to the risks of drinking alcohol products, including beer, have also become prevalent in recent years. The Group believes that the regulatory environment in most countries in which it operates is becoming increasingly strict with respect to health issues and expects this trend to continue in the future.

- (j) As at the date of this document, there are certain governmental policies in place to combat the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic which have affected (and continue to affect) the Company's operations. These measures have included the enforced closure of the Group's bars and restaurants, restrictions on the movement of both the Group's employees and customers and new measures implemented to ensure social distancing between such employees and customers (as the bars and restaurants have begun to re-open for business). As at the date of publication, it is unknown as to whether these measures will subsist, be tightened or be relaxed or on what timescale this may occur.
- (k) The Company and the Directors consent to the use of the Prospectus by financial intermediaries and accept responsibility for the content of the Prospectus also with respect to subsequent resale or final placement of securities by financial intermediaries within the period of the Offer. This consent is valid from the date of the Prospectus until the close of the Offer, for the purpose of introducing subscribers for New B Shares. The Offer will close on the earlier of Full Subscription and 28 January 2021 (unless previously extended by the Directors). Financial intermediaries may use the Prospectus only in the Approved Jurisdictions.
- (I) In the event of an offer being made by a financial intermediary, the financial intermediary must provide information to investors on the terms and conditions of the Offer at the time that the Offer is made. Any financial intermediaries using the Prospectus must state on its website that it is using the Prospectus in accordance with the consent set out in paragraph (j) above.
- (m) All third party information in this document has been identified as such by reference to its source and has been accurately reproduced and, so far as the Company is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by the relevant party, no facts have been omitted which would render such information inaccurate or misleading.



7 Stamp Duty, Stamp Duty Reserve Tax and Close Company Status

The Company has been advised that no stamp duty or stamp duty reserve tax (**"SDRT"**) will be payable on the issue of the Shares issued under the Offer.

The transfer on sale of any Shares will be liable to ad valorem stamp duty normally at the rate of 0.5% of the amount or value of the consideration (rounded up to the nearest £5). An unconditional agreement to transfer Shares also gives rise to an obligation to account for SDRT, which is payable within seven days of the start of the month following that in which the agreement was entered into. The payment of stamp duty gives rise to a right to repayment of any SDRT paid. There will be no stamp duty or SDRT on the transfer of the Shares into CREST unless such a transfer is made for consideration in money or money's worth, in which case a liability to SDRT will arise usually at a rate of 0.5%. A transfer of Shares effected on a paperless basis through CREST will generally be subject to SDRT at a rate of 0.5% of the value of the consideration. Following the issue of the Shares pursuant to the Offer, the Company is likely to be a close company for tax purposes.

8 Documents for Inspection

Copies of the following documents are available for inspection at the offices of RW Blears LLP at 15 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London WC2A 3UE and at the registered office of the Company at Balmacassie Commercial Park, Ellon, Aberdeenshire, AB41 8BX during normal business hours on any weekday (public holidays excepted) from the date of this document until the closing date of the Offer:

- (a) the Memorandum of Association and Articles of the Company;
- (b) the Prospectus; and
- (c) the Company's audited annual accounts for the years ended 31 December 2017, 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2019.

9 September 2020

²³ RWB: 2020 AGM rescheduled date to be confirmed (delayed due to COVID-19).





ANNUAL REPORT & ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 2019

BREWDOG

GROUP STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For year ended 31 December 2019

| | NOTES | 2019 £000 | 2018 £000 |
|--|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Gross Revenue | 4 | 214,896 | 171,619 |
| Duty | | (40,290) | (31,966) |
| Net revenue | | 174,606 | 139,653 |
| Cost of sales | | (99,167) | (81,912) |
| Gross Profit | | 75,439 | 57,741 |
| Operating expenses | | (88,677) | (58,021) |
| Gain on acquisition of Berlin brewery and taproom | 15 | 14,249 | - |
| Gain/(Loss) on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | 766 | (303) |
| Other operating income | 5 | 1,956 | 974 |
| Operating Profit | 6 | 3,733 | 391 |
| Finance income | 9 | 1,053 | 354 |
| Finance costs | 10 | (3,671) | (1,321) |
| Profit / (Loss) before taxation | | 1,115 | (576) |
| Income tax expense | 11 | (65) | (917) |
| Profit /(Loss) for the year | | 1,050 | (1,493) |

| Equity holders of the parent | 1,162 | (1,373) |
|------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Non-controlling interests | (112) | (120) |
| | 1,050 | (1,493) |

OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations | 344 | (34) |
|--|-------|---------|
| Other comprehensive (loss) for the year, net of tax | (344) | (34) |
| Total comprehensive income / (loss) for the year, net of tax | 706 | (1,527) |

| Attributable to: | | |
|------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Equity holders of the parent | 818 | (1,407) |
| Non-controlling interests | (112) | (120) |
| | 706 | (1,527) |



GROUP STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

| As at 31 December 2019 | NOTES | 2019 £000 | 2018 £000 |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 12 | 145,192 | 124,477 |
| Right-of-use asset | 22 | 98,464 | - |
| Intangible assets | 13 | 21,102 | 17,016 |
| Other non-current financial assets | 14 | 157 | - |
| | | 264,915 | 141,493 |
| Current assets | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 16 | 45,923 | 37,364 |
| Inventory | 17 | 14,653 | 15,033 |
| Corporation tax receivable | | 904 | 331 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 18 | 35,164 | 38,978 |
| | | 96,644 | 91,706 |
| | | | |
| Total assets | | 361,559 | 233,199 |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 19 | 40,418 | 35,967 |
| Lease liabilities | 22 | 7,791 | - |
| Financial liabilities | 20 | 10,583 | 10,776 |
| | | 58,792 | 46,743 |
| Non-current liabilities | · | | |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 11 | 2,653 | 2,399 |
| Lease liabilities | 22 | 97,922 | 2,399 |
| Financial liabilities | 22 | | 16 555 |
| | 20 26 | 21,828 3,304 | 16,555 2,508 |
| Government grants | 20 | 125,707 | 2,508 |
| Total liabilities | | 184,499 | 68,205 |
| Net Assets | | 177,060 | 164,994 |
| | | 177,000 | 104,334 |
| Equity | | | |
| Called up share capital | 24 | 73 | 73 |
| Share premium account | 24 | 158,226 | 147,535 |
| Treasury shares | 25 | (1,185) | (1,185) |
| Foreign currency translation reserve | 25 | 170 | 514 |
| Retained earnings | | 19,955 | 18,149 |
| Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent | | 177,239 | 165,086 |
| Non-controlling interests | | (179) | (92) |
| Total Equity | | 177,060 | 164,994 |
| Signed on behalf of the Board of Directors on 28th August 2020 | | J.B.Watt | N.A.Simpson |
| | | Director | Director |

COMPANY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at 31 December 2019

| | NOTES | 2019 £000 | 2018 £000 |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 12 | 68,575 | 71,537 |
| Right-of-use assets | 22 | 7,001 | - |
| Intangible assets | 13 | 2,101 | 1,294 |
| Other non-current financial assets | 14 | 31,096 | 28,098 |
| | | 108,773 | 100,929 |
| Current assets | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 16 | 98,689 | 76,860 |
| Inventory | 17 | 10,853 | 8,900 |
| Corporation tax receivable | | 499 | 434 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 18 | 29,479 | 34,633 |
| | | 139,520 | 120,827 |
| Total assets | | 248,293 | 221,756 |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 19 | 22,741 | 18,948 |
| Lease liabilities | 22 | 705 | - |
| Financial liabilities | 20 | 10,540 | 10,690 |
| | | 33,986 | 29,638 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 11 | 2,400 | 2,241 |
| Lease liabilities | 22 | 12,122 | - |
| Financial liabilities | 20 | 21,828 | 16,555 |
| Government grants | 26 | 2,157 | 2,055 |
| | | 38,507 | 20,851 |
| Total liabilities | | 72,493 | 50,489 |
| Net assets | | 175,800 | 171,267 |
| Equity | | | |
| Called up share capital | 24 | 73 | 73 |
| Share premium account | 24 | 158,226 | 147,535 |
| Treasury shares | 25 | (1,185) | (1,185) |
| Retained earnings | | 18,686 | 24,844 |
| Total Equity | | 175,800 | 171,267 |

The group has elected to take the exemption under section 408 of the Companies Act 2006 not to present the company income statement. The loss after tax recorded by the company for the year was £6,158,000 (2018: profit of £3,193,000).

| Signed on behalf of the Board of Directors on 28 August 2020 | J.B.Watt | N.A.Simpson |
|--|----------|-------------|
| | Director | Director |

GROUP STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31 December 2019

| | Share capital £000 | Share premium £000 | Treasury shares £000 | Foreign currency translation reserve £000 | Retained Earnings £000 | Total £000 | Non-controlling interests £000 | Total equity £000 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| At 1 January 2018 | 72 | 128,880 | (1,185) | 548 | 18,515 | 146,830 | (7) | 146,823 |
| Loss for the year | - | - | - | - | (1,373) | (1,373) | (120) | (1,493) |
| Other comprehensive loss | - | - | - | (34) | - | (34) | - | (34) |
| Issue of share capital | 1 | 19,143 | - | - | - | 19,144 | - | 19,144 |
| lssue of share capital in subsidiary | - | - | - | - | 1,007 | 1,007 | 35 | 1,042 |
| Share options granted | - | 501 | - | - | - | 501 | - | 501 |
| Transaction costs | - | (989) | - | - | - | (989) | - | (989 |
| At 1 January 2019 | 73 | 147,535 | (1,185) | 514 | 18,149 | 165,086 | (92) | 164,994 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | - | 1,162 | 1,162 | (112) | 1,050 |
| Other comprehensive loss | - | - | - | (344) | - | (344) | - | (344) |
| Issue of share capital | - | 10,667 | - | - | - | 10,667 | - | 10,667 |
| lssue of share capital in subsidiary | - | - | - | - | 644 | 644 | 25 | 669 |
| Share options granted | - | 642 | - | - | - | 642 | - | 642 |
| Share options exercised | - | 87 | - | - | - | 87 | - | 87 |
| Transaction costs | - | (705) | - | - | - | (705) | - | (705) |
| At 31 December 2019 | 73 | 158,226 | (1,185) | 170 | 19,955 | 177,239 | (179) | 177,060 |

COMPANY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31 December 2019

| | Share capital £000 | Share premium £000 | Treasury shares £000 | Retained Earnings £000 | Total equity £000 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| At 1 January 2018 | 72 | 128,880 | (1,185) | 21,651 | 149,418 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | 3,193 | 3,193 |
| Issue of share capital | 1 | 19,143 | - | - | 19,144 |
| Share options granted | - | 501 | - | - | 501 |
| Transaction costs | - | (989) | - | - | (989) |
| At 1 January 2019 | 73 | 147,535 | (1,185) | 24,844 | 171,267 |
| | | | | | |
| Loss for the year | - | - | - | (6,158) | (6,158) |
| Issue of share capital | - | 10,667 | - | - | 10,667 |
| Share options granted | - | 642 | - | - | 642 |
| Share options exercised | - | 87 | - | - | 87 |
| Transaction costs | | (705) | - | - | (705) |
| At 31 December 2019 | 73 | 158,226 | (1,185) | 18,686 | 175,800 |

GROUP STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

| For the year ended 31 December 2019 | NOTES | 2019 £000 | 2018 £000 |
|---|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Cashflows from operating activities | | | |
| Profit/(Loss) before tax | | 1,115 | (576) |
| Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows: | | | |
| (Gain) / Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | (1,567) | 303 |
| Release of contingent consideration | | (1,000) | - |
| Gain on Acquisition of Berlin brewery & taproom | | (14,249) | - |
| Depreciation | | 11,014 | 7,855 |
| Amortisation of ROU assets | | 6,902 | - |
| Impairment | | 614 | - |
| Grant amortisation | | (149) | (138) |
| Foreign exchange | | 1,585 | (1,651) |
| Financial income | | (1,053) | (216) |
| Financial charges | | 3,671 | 1,321 |
| Share based payment expense | | 642 | 501 |
| Working capital adjustments: | | | |
| Decrease / (increase) in inventory | | 380 | (7,466) |
| Increase in trade and other receivables | | (8,559) | (11,058) |
| Increase in trade and other payables | | 5,486 | 6,043 |
| Interest received | | 903 | 217 |
| Interest paid | | (1,640) | (842) |
| Taxation paid | | (271) | (400) |
| Taxation refunded | | 876 | 78 |
| Net cash flow from / (used in) operating activities | | 4,700 | (6,029) |
| Investing activities | | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | | (26,888) | (44,137) |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | | 14,769 | - |
| Purchase of intangible assets | | (428) | - |
| Investment in an unlisted entity | | (157) | - |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries (net of cash acquired) | | (2,022) | (13,071) |
| Net cash flow used in investing activities | | (14,726) | (57,208) |
| Financing activities | | | |
| Issue of ordinary share capital | | 9,016 | 17,683 |
| Transaction costs of issue of shares | | (705) | (989) |
| Proceeds from government grants | | 251 | 453 |
| Repayment of bonds | | (1,659) | (11) |
| Repayment of borrowings | | (247) | (259) |
| Principle elements of lease payments | | (7,430) | - |
| Hire purchase Payments / (Receipts) | | 6,986 | (3,160) |
| Net cash flow from financing activities | | 6,212 | 13,717 |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents | | (3,814) | (49,520) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | | 38,978 | 88,498 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | | 35,164 | 38,978 |

COMPANY STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December 2019

| NOTE | 2019 £000 | 2018 £000 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Cashflows from operating activities | | |
| (Loss)/Profit before tax | (5,918) | 3,974 |
| Adjustments to reconcile loss before tax to net cash flows: | | |
| Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment | (1,567) | - |
| Release of contingent consideration | (1,000) | - |
| Depreciation | 4,008 | 3,065 |
| Amortisation of ROU assets | 441 | - |
| Impairment | 1,479 | 52 |
| Grant amortisation | (149) | (138) |
| Foreign exchange loss/(gain) | 1,555 | (938) |
| Finance income | (1,053) | (804) |
| Finance Charges | 1,753 | 1,308 |
| Share based payment expense | 642 | 501 |
| Working capital adjustments: | | |
| Increase in inventory | (1,953) | (3,267) |
| Increase in trade and other receivables | (3,802) | (9,113) |
| Increase in trade and other payables | 2,787 | 3,567 |
| Interest received | 903 | 217 |
| Interest paid | (1,622) | (975) |
| Taxation paid | (271) | (400) |
| Taxation refunded | 876 | 78 |
| Net cash flows used in operating activities | (2,891) | (2,873) |
| Investing activities | | |
| Investment in Subsidiary | - | - |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | (8,845) | (26,109) |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | 14,769 | - |
| Purchase of intangible assets | (386) | - |
| Loan provided to subsidiaries | (18,517) | (22,574) |
| Investment in an unlisted associate | (157) | - |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries (net of cash acquired) | (1,674) | (12,856) |
| Net cash flows used in investing activities | (14,810) | (61,539) |
| Financing activities | | |
| Issue of ordinary share capital | 8,372 | 16,643 |
| Transaction costs of issue of shares | (705) | (989) |
| Proceeds from government grants | 251 | - |
| Repayment of bond | (1,659) | (11) |
| Repayment of borrowings | (247) | (259) |
| Principal elements of lease payments | (494) | - |
| Hire Purchase Receipts / (Payments) | 7,029 | (3,143) |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | 12,547 | 12,241 |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents | (5,154) | (52,171) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 34,633 | 86,804 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | 29,479 | 34,633 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

At 31 December 2019

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The financial statements of BrewDog PLC and its subsidiaries (collectively, the group) for the year ended 31 December 2019 were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 28 August 2020. The company is incorporated in the United Kingdom under the Companies Act 2006.

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

Statement of compliance

The consolidated and parent company financial statements are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted by the European Union and applied in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for other non-current financial assets that have been measured at fair value. The consolidated financial statements are presented in sterling and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand (£000), except as otherwise indicated.

Basis of consolidation

The group financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the company and entities controlled by the company. Control is achieved where the company has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting period as the company, using consistent accounting policies. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cashflows relating to transactions between members of the group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Non-controlling interests represent the equity in a subsidiary not attributable, directly and indirectly, to the parent company. This is presented within equity in the consolidated balance sheet, separately from equity attributable to owners of the parent. Losses within a subsidiary are attributed to the non-controlling interest even if that results in a deficit balance.

Going concern

The directors continue to closely monitor the Coronavirus outbreak, with particular regard to the wellbeing of their people and their ability to make, distribute and sell great beers.

Widespread protective measures have been put in place throughout the Group globally to respond to the pandemic. All bars were closed and brewing facilities adjusted operating procedures to ensure social distancing was maintained. Staff who are not currently required given the reduced operations have been furloughed. For our office staff many were furloughed or are working from home.

These actions have significantly impacted the cash flows generated; however, the impact has been mitigated by the expansion of online sales and increased distribution through major retailers due to changes in consumers demands, and the utilisation of Government schemes such as the Coronavirus Job Retention Scheme and the deferral of HMRC payments. Such preparation and planning has allowed the Directors to maximise cash resources available to the Group and, as far as possible, mitigate the impact of the virus on the business.

As lockdown restrictions ease and we start to be allowed to reopen bars across our network we have put in place a number of protective measures to ensure we are complying with various governments guidelines on social distancing, track and trace, face coverings and also further enhanced our hygiene practices. Our brewing facilities continue to operate with our adjusted procedures and operation of shift patterns allows us to limit the number of staff onsite. The directors do not yet know what further measures may need to be put in place to contain this virus, but are continuing to review and make plans to minimise the likelihood of transmission within BrewDog workplaces and retail outlets.

Management have performed stress testing of cashflow forecasts to take account of the potential impacts of Covid-19, including adjustments to capacity and expansion plans, and are satisfied in the most severe, yet plausible, 'Downside' scenario, including the potential for a second pandemic wave that would impact the group for a longer period including into 2021, that the group has access to sufficient liquidity through the going concern period. As such, the directors have a reasonable expectation that the Company and the Group have adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Accordingly, they continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the annual report and accounts.

3. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

New standards and interpretations

The company has considered all new and amended IFRSs issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) that are mandatorily effective for the year ending 31 December 2019. Where the changes affect the company, the relevant application and disclosure has been made during the year to 31 December 2019. The new and amended IFRSs during the year are as detailed below:

- Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2015-2017 Cycle
- · IFRS 16: Leases
- IFRIC 23 Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments.

Several other amendments and interpretations apply for the first time in 2019, but do not have an impact on the consolidated financial statements of the group. The group has not early adopted any standards, interpretations or amendments that have been issued, but are not yet effective.

IFRS 16 Leases

The group has adopted IFRS 16 Leases retrospectively from 1 January 2019 but has not restated comparatives for the 2018 reporting period, as permitted under the specific transition provisions in the standard. The reclassifications and the adjustments arising from the new leasing rules are therefore recognised in the opening balance sheet on 1 January 2019.

On adoption of IFRS 16, the group recognised lease liabilities in relation to leases which had previously been classified as 'operating leases' under the principles of IAS 17 Leases. These liabilities were measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate as of 1 January 2019. The weighted average lessee's incremental borrowing rate applied to the lease liabilities on 1 January 2019 was 2.23%.

Practical expedients applied

In applying IFRS 16 for the first time, the group has used the following practical expedients permitted by the standard:

- applying a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics
- accounting for operating leases with a remaining lease term of less than 12 months as at 1 January 2019 as short-term leases
- excluding initial direct costs for the measurement of the right-of-use asset at the date of initial application, and
- using hindsight in determining the lease term where the contract contains options to extend or terminate the lease.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT...

The group has also elected not to reassess whether a contract is, or contains a, lease at the date of initial application. Instead, for contracts entered into before the transition date the group relied on its assessment made applying IAS 17 and Interpretation 4 Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease.

The lease liabilities of the Group as at 1 January 2019 can be reconciled to the operating lease commitments as of 31 December 2018 as follows:

| | £000£ | |
|---|----------|--|
| Operating lease commitments as at 31 December 2018 | 82,031 | |
| Less: Impact of discounting | (21,151) | |
| Add: Extension and termination options reasonably certain to be exercised | 6,365 | |
| Lease liabilities at 1 January 2019 | 67,245 | |

New standards and interpretations - not yet adopted

The following standards and amendments and interpretations to existing standards have been published and are mandatory for the company's accounting period beginning on or after 1 January 2020 or later periods, but the company has not early adopted them:

- References to Conceptual Framework in IFRS Standards (1 January 2020)
- IFRS 3 Business Combinations. References to Conceptual Framework in IFRS Standards and Definition of a Business
- IFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures. Interest rate benchmark reform (1 January 2020)
- IFRS 9 Financial Instruments. Interest Rate Benchmark Reform
- IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements. Definition of material (1 January 2020), References to Conceptual Framework in IFRS Standards and classification of liabilities as current or non-current (1 January 2022)
- IAS 8 Accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors. Definition of material and References to Conceptual Framework in IFRS Standards (1 January 2020)
- Amendments to IAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. Interest rate benchmark reform (1 January 2020).

It is not anticipated that the application of the above standards and amendments will have any material impact on the company's financial statements.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet comprise cash at bank and in hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less. For the purpose of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents are as defined above and net of outstanding bank overdrafts.

Property, plant and equipment

Tangible fixed assets, other than land, are stated at cost or valuation less depreciation. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost or valuation less estimated residual value of each asset over its expected useful life, as follows:

| and | not depreciated |
|----------|-----------------|
| uildings | 2% on cost |

| Long-term leasehold property | over lease term |
|------------------------------|--|
| Plant and machinery | 10 - 25% on reducing balance and 33 - 50% on cost |
| Computer equipment | 33% on cost |
| Fixtures and fittings | 20 - 50% on cost |
| Motor vehicles | 25% on reducing balance |
| Assets under construction | not depreciated |

Certain brewing equipment, included within plant and machinery, is depreciated at 10% on reducing balance method and has been allocated a residual value of between 10% and 55% of cost, dependant on the equipment's use.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is the fair value as at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Internally generated intangible assets, excluding capitalised development costs, are not capitalised and expenditure is recognised in the statement of profit or loss when it is incurred.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised over their useful economic lives and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are accounted for by changing the amortisation period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income in the expense category consistent with the function of the intangible assets.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortised, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the statement of profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

Non-current financial assets

Fixed asset investments are shown at cost less any provision for impairment. The company assesses at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that an asset is impaired.

Business combinations and goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred, which is measured at acquisition date fair value, and the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree. For each business combination, the group elects whether to measure the noncontrolling interests in the acquiree at fair value or at the proportionate



1 8

B

share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred and included in operating expenses.

When the group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts by the acquiree.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer will be recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration classified as equity is not remeasured and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity. Contingent consideration classified as an asset or liability that is a financial instrument and within the scope of IFRS 9 Financial Instruments, is measured at fair value with the changes in fair value recognised in the statement of profit or loss in accordance with IFRS 9. Other contingent consideration that is not within the scope of IFRS 9 is measured at fair value at each reporting date with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost (being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognised for noncontrolling interests and any previous interest held over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed). If the fair value of the net assets acquired is in excess of the aggregate consideration transferred, the group re-assesses whether it has correctly identified all of the assets acquired and all of the liabilities assumed and reviews the procedures used to measure the amounts to be recognised at the acquisition date. If the reassessment still results in an excess of the fair value of net assets acquired over the aggregate consideration transferred, then the gain is recognised in profit or loss.

Each of the group's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

Where goodwill has been allocated to a cash-generating unit (CGU) and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the disposed operation is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal. Goodwill disposed in these circumstances is measured based on the relative values of the disposed operation and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

Revenue recognition

Revenue comprises revenue recognised by the group in respect of goods and services supplied during the year, exclusive of value added tax and trade discounts but inclusive of excise duty. Revenue is recognised in the financial statements when the risks and rewards of owning the goods have passed to the customer and when cash has been received or is receivable.

Cost of sales

Cost of sales comprises brewery, warehouse maintenance costs, ingredients, packaging and direct staff costs.

Taxation

Current income tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on tax rates and laws that are enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date.

Income tax is charged or credited directly to equity if it relates to items that are credited or charged to equity. Otherwise income tax is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

Deferred income tax

Deferred income tax is recognised on all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements, with the following exception:

 Deferred income tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, carried forward tax credits or tax losses can be utilised.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured on an undiscounted basis at the tax rates that are expected to apply when the related asset is realised, or liability is settled, based on tax rates and laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date.

Foreign currency translation

Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at period end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income. The principal foreign currencies used by the group are US dollars (\$), Euro (€) and Australian dollars (AUS \$).

Group companies

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into sterling at the rate of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. Income and expenses are translated at weighted average exchange rates for the year. The resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.

Research and development

Research and development expenditure is written off in the year in which it is incurred.

Government grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received, and all attached conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item, it is recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the costs, which it is intended to compensate, are expensed. When the grant relates to an asset, it is recognised as income in equal amounts over the expected useful life of the related asset.

Leases and hire purchase

Assets obtained under hire purchase contracts or finance leases are capitalised in the statement of financial position. Those held under hire purchase contracts are depreciated over their estimated useful lives. Those held under finance leases are depreciated over their estimated useful lives or the lease term, whichever is the shorter. The interest element of these obligations is charged to the statement of comprehensive income over the relevant period. The capital element of the future payments is treated as a liability.

As indicated in note 2 above, the group has adopted IFRS 16 Leases retrospectively from 1 January 2019 but has not restated comparatives for the 2018 reporting period, as permitted under the specific transition provisions in the standard. The reclassifications and the adjustments arising from the new leasing rules are therefore recognised in the opening balance sheet on 1 January 2019. The new accounting policies are disclosed in note 2. On adoption of IFRS 16, the group recognised lease liabilities in relation to leases which had previously been classified as 'operating leases' under the principles of IAS 17 Leases. These liabilities were measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate as of 1 January 2019. The weighted average lessee's incremental borrowing rate applied to the lease liabilities on 1 January 2019 was 2.23%.

Financial assets

Financial assets are recognised when the company becomes party to the contracts that give rise to them and are classified as financial assets



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT.

at fair value through profit or loss or loans and receivables, as appropriate. The company determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluates this designation at each financial year-end. When financial assets are recognised initially, they are measured at fair value, being the transaction price plus, in the case of financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, directly attributable transaction costs.

De-recognition of financial assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either:
- the company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but had transferred control of the asset, or
- the company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset.

When the company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred of the asset, the asset is recognised to the extent of the company's continuing involvement in the asset. In that case, the company also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the company has retained.

Impairment of financial assets

The group recognises an allowance for expected credit losses (ECLs) for all debt instruments not held at fair value through profit or loss. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

ECLs are recognised in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12-months (a 12-month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime ECL).

For trade receivables and contract assets, the group applies a simplified approach in calculating ECLs. Therefore, the group does not track changes in credit risk, but instead recognises a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The group has established a provision matrix that is based on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

Financial liabilities

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and in the case of loans and borrowings, plus directly attributable transaction costs.

Interest bearing loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the income statement.

Share-based payments

The group operates three equity-settled, share based compensation plans. The fair value of the employee services received in exchange for the grant of the options is recognised as an expense over the vesting period. The total amount expensed over the vesting period is determined by reference to the fair value of the options at the date on which they were granted.

Fair value is calculated with reference to the last substantial share purchase. Non-market performance vesting and service conditions are included in assumptions about the number of options that are expected to vest. At each balance sheet date, the company revises its estimates of the number of options that are expected to vest.

The company recognises the impact of the revision to original estimates, if any, in the income statement, with corresponding adjustment to equity. No expense is recognised for awards that do not ultimately vest.

The proceeds received net of any directly attributable transaction costs are credited to share capital (nominal value) and share premium when the options are exercised and new shares are issued.

Treasury shares

BrewDog PLC shares held by the group are deducted from equity as "treasury shares" and are recognised at cost. Consideration received for the sale of such shares is also recognised in equity, with any difference between the proceeds from sale and the original cost being taken to reserves. No gain or loss is recognised in the income statement on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of equity shares.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Costs incurred in bringing each product to its present location and condition are accounted for, as follows:

Raw materials - Purchase cost on a first-in, first-out basis.

Finished goods and work in progress - Cost of direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on normal operating capacity but excluding borrowing costs.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs to sell.

Trade and other receivables

Trade receivables, which generally have 60-90 day terms, are recognised and carried at the lower of their original invoiced value and recoverable amount. Where the time value of money is material, receivables are carried at amortised cost.

Trade and other payables

Trade payables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Loans

Loans are initially recognised at cost, being the fair value of the consideration received net of issue costs associated with the borrowing. Loans are subsequently measured at their amortised cost applying the effective interest rate method.

Finance charges on the loans are recognised as finance costs in the income statement.

Pensions

The pension plan in place is a defined contribution plan. Pension contributions are charged to the income statement as an expense in the period to which the contributions relate. Once the contributions have been paid, there are no further payment obligations.

4. REVENUE

Revenue represents the invoiced amount of goods and services supplied, inclusive of excise duty. Revenue is recognised when the risks and rewards of owning the goods has passed to the customers. All items are stated net of value added tax and trade discounts.

The analysis by geographical area of the group's revenue is set out as below:

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|
| Geographical segment | £000 | £000 |
| UK | 154,981 | 132,357 |
| Europe | 30,062 | 21,003 |
| USA and Canada | 21,004 | 13,314 |
| Rest of the world | 8,849 | 4,945 |
| | 214,896 | 171,619 |

5. OTHER OPERATING INCOME

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Release of contingent consideration | 1,000 | - |
| R&D tax credit | 384 | 633 |
| Other income | 572 | 341 |
| | 1,956 | 974 |

6. OPERATING PROFIT

| This is stated after charging/(crediting) | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|--------|---------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Depreciation of tangible assets (note 12) | 11,014 | 7,855 |
| Amortisation of right-of-use assets (note 22) | 6,902 | - |
| Operating lease rentals | - | 5,024 |
| Auditors remuneration (note 7) | 307 | 258 |
| Research and development | 3,200 | 3,187 |
| Loss/(profit) on foreign exchange | 1,585 | (1,497) |
| Impairment - property, plant and equipment (note 12) | 337 | |
| Impairment - goodwill (note 13) | 277 | - |
| Share based payment expense (note 24) | 642 | 501 |

7. AUDITORS' REMUNERATION

The group paid the following amounts to its auditors in respect of the audit of the financial statements and for other services provided to the group:

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Audit of the financial statements | 230 | 161 |
| Tax advisory services | 2 | 24 |
| Other advisory services | 75 | 73 |
| | 307 | 258 |

8. STAFF COSTS AND DIRECTOR'S EMOLUMENTS

| a. Staff Costs | 2019 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Wages and salaries | 48,104 | 35,321 |
| Pension costs | 1,659 | 1,206 |
| Social security costs | 4,181 | 3,289 |
| Share based payment expense | 350 | 31 |
| | 54,294 | 39,847 |

The previous excludes directors' remuneration. The company makes contributions to a defined contribution scheme for all eligible employees up to a maximum of 10% of salary. Contributions are charged to the income statement as incurred.

The average monthly number of employees during the year was made up as follows:

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|-------|-------|
| | No. | No. |
| Directors | 8 | 9 |
| Administration | 180 | 147 |
| Production | 232 | 199 |
| Selling and distribution | 193 | 98 |
| Bar staff | 1,154 | 794 |
| | 1,767 | 1,247 |
| b. Director's remuneration | 2019 | 2018 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Director's remuneration | 1,639 | 1,119 |
| Pension contributions | 123 | 89 |
| Share based payment expense | 292 | 470 |
| | 2,054 | 1,678 |
| In respect of the highest paid director: | | |
| | 2019 | 2018 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Aggregate remuneration | 442 | 237 |
| Pension contributions | 43 | 24 |
| | 485 | 261 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT...

Payments include an extended notice payment agreed on taking on a new role and are non-recurring

| | | 2019 | 2018 |
|-----|---|-------|-------|
| | | £000 | £000 |
| | Number of directors who received share options during the year. | 1 | 3 |
| 9.1 | FINANCE INCOME | 2019 | 2018 |
| | | £000 | £000 |
| | Bank interest received | 904 | 216 |
| | Capital grant release (note 26) | 149 | 138 |
| | Total finance income | 1,053 | 354 |
| 10 | FINANCE COST | | |
| 10. | FINANCE COST | 2019 | 2018 |
| | | £000 | £000 |
| | Bank loans and overdrafts | 417 | 184 |
| | Lease interest from adoption of IFRS 16 (note 22) | 2,031 | - |
| | Hire purchase interest | 300 | 212 |
| | Bond interest | 923 | 925 |
| | Total finance costs | 3,671 | 1,321 |

11. INCOME TAX

Group

a) Income tax on profit

| for the year | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|-------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| UK corporation tax on the profit for the year | - | 571 |
| Amounts over provided in previous years | (103) | (37) |
| Foreign taxes | (33) | 6 |
| Total current income tax | (136) | 540 |
| Deferred income tax: | | |
| Origination and reversal of temporary differences | 337 | 510 |
| Deferred tax adjustments in previous periods | (136) | (133) |
| Total deferred income tax charge | 201 | 377 |
| Income tax charge in the group statement of comprehensive income | 65 | 917 |
| | | |

| b) Reconciliation of the total income tax charge | 2019 | 2018 |
|---|---------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Profit / (Loss) from continuing operations | 1,115 | (576) |
| Tax calculated at UK standard rate of corporation tax of 19% (2018 – 19%) | 212 | (109) |
| Expenses not deductible for tax purposes | 471 | 218 |
| Other fixed asset related movements | 55 | 326 |
| Other timing differences | (471) | 90 |
| Foreign tax credits | 5 | 6 |
| Tax over provided in previous years | (267) | (37) |
| Change in tax laws and rate | 2 | (176) |
| Deferred tax not recognised | (2,161) | 140 |
| R&D expenditure | 73 | (47) |
| Non-taxable income | (28) | (174) |
| Unrecognised tax losses in other jurisdictions | 873 | 690 |
| Tax losses utilised | - | (10) |
| Chargeable Gains | 1,301 | - |
| Income tax charge in the group statement of compre- hensive income | 65 | 917 |

The income tax expense above is computed at profit before taxation multiplied by the effective rate of corporation tax in the UK of 19% (2018: 19%).

c) Deferred income tax

The deferred income tax included in the statement of financial position is as follows:

| | Group 2019 | Group 2018 | Company 2019 | Company 2018 |
|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Deferred tax liability | | | | |
| Temporary differences relating to property, plant and equipment | 3,712 | 2,471 | 3,459 | 2,241 |
| Deferred tax asset | | | | |
| Tax losses carried forward | (1,059) | (72) | (1,059) | - |
| Net deferred tax liability | 2,653 | 2,399 | 2,400 | 2,241 |
| Deferred tax in the income statement | | | | |
| Temporary differences relating to property, plant and equipment | 201 | 377 | 159 | 429 |
| | 201 | 377 | 159 | 429 |

12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| Group | Land and buildings | Long term leasehold property | Fixtures and fittings | Motor vehicle | Plant and machinery | Computer equipment | Assets under construction | Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cost: | | | | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2019 | 54,527 | 16,699 | 13,729 | 290 | 51,392 | 2,137 | 4,669 | 143,443 |
| Additions | 1,462 | 9,432 | 8,982 | 135 | 5,725 | 682 | 470 | 26,888 |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries | - | - | 7,376 | - | 7,954 | - | - | 15,330 |
| Disposals | (7,591) | (891) | (731) | (57) | (688) | (5) | - | (9,963) |
| Transfers | 1,230 | 30 | 6,905 | - | (3,572) | 76 | (4,669) | - |
| Exchange differences | (498) | 110 | (50) | (2) | (475) | (11) | - | (926) |
| At 31 December 2019 | 49,130 | 25,380 | 36,211 | 366 | 60,336 | 2,879 | 470 | 174,772 |
| Depreciation: | | | | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2019 | 1,454 | 2,533 | 6,101 | 147 | 7,919 | 812 | - | 18,966 |
| Charge for the year | 1,099 | 946 | 5,467 | 47 | 2,676 | 779 | - | 11,014 |
| On disposals | (78) | (129) | (324) | - | (68) | (3) | - | (602) |
| Impairment | - | 337 | - | - | - | - | - | 337 |
| Transfers | - | (2) | 2,237 | - | (2,235) | - | - | - |
| Exchange differences | (1) | (14) | (66) | (1) | (51) | (2) | - | (135) |
| At 31 December 2019 | 2,474 | 3,671 | 13,415 | 193 | 8,241 | 1,586 | - | 29,580 |
| Net book value: | | | | | | | | |
| At 31 December 2019 | 46,656 | 21,709 | 22,796 | 173 | 52,095 | 1,293 | 470 | 145,192 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 53,073 | 14,166 | 7,628 | 143 | 43,473 | 1,325 | 4,669 | 124,477 |

Included previous are assets held under finance leases or hire purchase contacts as follows:

| | Plant and machinery |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| | £000 |
| | |
| Net book value: | |
| At 31 December 2019 | 22,714 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 15,116 |
| | |
| Depreciation charge for the year: | |
| 31 December 2019 | 2,764 |
| 31 December 2018 | 2,146 |
| | |



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT...

| Company | Land and buildings | Long term leasehold property | Fixtures and fittings | Motor vehicle | Plant and machinery | Computer equipment | Assets under construction | Total |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cost: | | | | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2019 | 37,929 | 11 | 632 | 202 | 35,434 | 1,779 | 4,669 | 80,656 |
| Additions | 1,476 | 123 | 1,845 | 78 | 4,723 | 600 | - | 8,845 |
| Disposals | (7,591) | - | (285) | - | - | - | - | (7,876) |
| Transfers | 1,337 | - | 6,828 | - | (3,572) | 76 | (4,669) | - |
| At 31 December 2019 | 33,151 | 134 | 9,020 | 280 | 36,585 | 2,455 | - | 81,625 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation: | | | | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2019 | 1,061 | 2 | 418 | 120 | 6,793 | 726 | - | 9,120 |
| Charge for the year | 433 | 5 | 1,492 | 35 | 1,416 | 627 | - | 4,008 |
| Disposals | (78) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (78) |
| Transfers | - | - | 2,234 | - | (2,234) | - | - | - |
| At 31 December 2019 | 1,416 | 7 | 4,144 | 155 | 5,975 | 1,353 | - | 13,050 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Net book value: | | | | | | | | |
| At 31 December 2019 | 31,735 | 127 | 4,876 | 125 | 30,610 | 1,102 | - | 68,575 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 36,868 | 9 | 214 | 82 | 28,641 | 1,053 | 4,669 | 71,537 |

Included previous are assets held under hire purchase contacts as follows:

| | Plant and machinery £000 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Net book value: | |
| At 31 December 2019 | 22,628 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 15,116 |
| | |
| Depreciation charge for the year: | |
| 31 December 2019 | 2,754 |
| 31 December 2018 | 2,146 |

13. INTANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

| Group | Other | Goodwill | Brand development | Distribution Rights | Total |
|-----------------------------|-------|----------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | | £000 |
| Cost: | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2019 | 154 | 15,568 | - | 1,294 | 17,016 |
| Additions | - | - | 768 | 42 | 810 |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries | - | 3,706 | - | - | 3,706 |
| Transfer | (39) | - | 39 | - | - |
| At 31 December 2019 | 115 | 19,274 | 807 | 1,336 | 21,532 |
| | | | | | |
| Amortisation | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2019 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Amortisation | 115 | 38 | - | - | 153 |
| Impairment | - | 277 | - | - | 277 |
| At 31 December 2019 | 115 | 315 | - | - | 430 |
| | | | | | |
| Net book value: | | | | | |
| At 31 December 2019 | - | 18,959 | 807 | 1,336 | 21,102 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 154 | 15,568 | - | 1,294 | 17,016 |

During the year to 31 December 2019, Goodwill relating to international retail cash generating units was impaired by £277,000. This was due to trading in these bars not meeting the company's expectations.

| Company | Brand development | Distribution Rights | Total |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | £000 | | £000 |
| Cost: | | | |
| At 1 January 2019 | - | 1,294 | 1,294 |
| Additions | 768 | - | 768 |
| Transfer from another group at cost | 39 | - | 39 |
| At 31 December 2019 | 807 | 1,294 | 2,101 |

14. OTHER NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS

| Group | Unlisted investments |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Cost | £000 |
| At 1 January 2019 | - |
| Addition of Crown & Hops | 157 |
| At 31 December 2019 | 157 |
| Net book value | |

| At 31 December 2019 | 157 |
|---------------------|-----|
|---------------------|-----|

At 31 December 2018

| Company | Unlisted investments | Shares in group undertakings | Total |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| Cost | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| At 1 January 2019 | - | 28,098 | 28,098 |
| Additions | - | 500 | 500 |
| Acquisition of associate | 157 | - | 157 |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries | - | 3,820 | 3,820 |
| At 31 December 2019 | 157 | 32,418 | 32,575 |
| | | | |
| Depreciation | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| At 1 January 2019 | - | - | - |
| Impairment | - | 1,479 | 1,479 |
| At 31 December 2019 | - | 1,479 | 1,479 |
| | | | |
| Net book value: | | | |
| At 31 December 2019 | 157 | 30,939 | 31,096 |
| | | | |
| At 31 December 2018 | - | 28,098 | 28,098 |

During the year to 31 December 2019, investments in international retail cash generating units were impaired by £229,000. This was due to trading in these bars not meeting our expectations.

The trading and net assets of Lone Wolf Spirits Limited was transferred to the Company during the year, and the investment in Lone Wolf was fully impaired, resulting in a charge to the Company income statement of \pounds 1,250,000.

For the year ended 31 December 2019, the following subsidiaries are entitled to an exemption from audit under section 479A of the Companies Act 2006 relating to subsidiary companies; Lone Wolf Spirits Limited, Hawkes Cider Limited and BrewDog International Limited.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT...

Details of the investments in which the company holds 20% or more of the nominal value of any class of share capital are as follows:

| Name of company | Holdings | Country of registration or incorporation | Proportion of voting rights and shares held | Nature of business |
|---|----------|--|---|------------------------------|
| Subsidiary undertakings: | | | | |
| BrewDog Retail Limited (1) | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Bar operator |
| Lone Wolf Spirits Limited (1) | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Dormant |
| BrewDog Admin Limited (1) | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Dormant |
| Overworks Limited (1) | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Dormant |
| BrewDog International Limited (1) | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Holding company |
| Draft House Holding Limited (2) | Ordinary | England | 100% | Bar operator |
| Hawkes Cider Limited (3) | Ordinary | England | 100% | Cider producer |
| BrewDog GmbH (4) | Ordinary | Germany | 100% | Bar operator & brewery |
| BrewDog Group Australia Pty Ltd (5) | Ordinary | Australia | 100% | Holding company |
| BrewDog do Brasil Comercio de Alimentos e Bebidas Ltda (6) | Ordinary | Brazil | 100% | Bar operator |
| BrewDog Belgium SPRL (7) | Ordinary | Belgium | 100% | Bar operator |
| BrewDog Group HK Ltd (10) | Ordinary | Hong Kong | 100% | Holding company |
| BD Casanova SL (11) | Ordinary | Spain | 100% | Bar operator |
| BrewDog Bar Korea (13) | Ordinary | South Korea | 70% | Bar operator |
| BrewDog USA Inc (14) | Ordinary | USA | 97% | Holding company |
| BrewDog Media Inc (14) | Ordinary | USA | 100% | Holding company |
| BrewDog Sweden AB (20) | Ordinary | Sweden | 100% | Holding company |

Indirectly held

| , | | |
|--|----------|-----------|
| Draft House TB Limited (2) | Ordinary | England |
| Draft House NC Limited (2) | Ordinary | England |
| BrewDog Verwaltungs UG (4) | Ordinary | Germany |
| BrewDog Brewing Australia Pty Ltd (5) | Ordinary | Australia |
| BrewDog Canada Ltd (8) | Ordinary | Canada |
| BrewDog Bars France SAS (9) | Ordinary | France |
| Bryggmester Bob AS (12) | Ordinary | Norway |
| BrewDog Brewing Company LLC (14) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Brewing Company Franklinton LLC (14) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Dogtap LLC (14) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Doghouse LLC (14) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Short North LLC (14) Ordinary | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Licensing LLC (14) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Pittsburgh LLC (14) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Indianapolis LLC (14) USA | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog NYC LLC (14) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Columbus LLC (15) | Ordinary | USA |
| DrinkTV LLC (16) | Ordinary | USA |
| Drink TV Inc (16) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Ireland Ltd (17) | Ordinary | Ireland |
| Kabushi Kaisha BrewDog Japan (18) | Ordinary | Japan |
| BrewDog Italy S.R.L (19) | Ordinary | Italy |
| BruDog Malmo AB (20) | Ordinary | Sweden |
| BruDog Bar GBG AB (20) | Ordinary | Sweden |
| BruDog Norrkoping AB (20) | Ordinary | Sweden |
| BruDog Sodermalm AB (20) | Ordinary | Sweden |
| BruDog Bar St Eriksgatan AB (20) | Ordinary | Sweden |
| | | |

(1) Registered office address; Balmacassie Commercial Park, Ellon, Aberdeenshire, AB418BX

- (2) Registered office address; 3rd and 4th Floor, Fergusson House, 124-128 City Road, London, EC1V 2NJ
- (3) Registered office address; 92 and 96 Druid Street, London, SE12HQ
- (4) Registered office address; IM Marienpark 23, 12107, Berlin, Germany
- (5) Registered office address; Level 29/12 Creek Street, Brisbane City, QLD 4000
- (6) Registered office address; 41 Rua Corope's Pinheiros, Sao Paulo-SP, 05426-010, Brazil
- (7) Registered office address; Putterie 20, 1000 Brussels, Belgium
- (8) Registered office address; 2800 Park Place, 666 Burrard Street, Vancouver, BC V6C 2Z7

(9) Registered office address; 1 rue Favart, 75002 Paris

- (10) Registered office address; Suites 3701-3710, 37/F Jardine House, 1 Connought Place, Central, Hong Kong
- (11) Registered office address; Calle Casanova 69, 08011, Barcelona, Spain
- (12) Registered office address; Markveien 57, 0505 Oslo
- (13) Registered office address; (04780) 12, Seongsuil-ro 4-gil, Seongdong-gu, Seoul, Republic of Korea
- (14) Registered office address; 96 Gender Rd, Canal Winchester, OH 43110
- (15) Registered office address; PO Box 361715, Columbus, OH 43236
- (16) Registered office address; 1209 Orange St, Wilmington, DE 19801
- (17) Registered office address; 2 Grand Canal Square, Dublin, Ireland, D02 A342
- (18) Registered office address; Saitoh Building 1F, 5-3-2, Roppongi, Minato-ku, Tokyo
- (19) Registered office address; Corso Vercelli 40, 20145, Milan
- (20) Registered office address; Baltzarsgatan 25 211 36 MALMÖ

15. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

Acquisitions in 2019

Acquisition from Stone Brewing GmbH

On 30 April 2019, the Group acquired certain assets and employees from Stone Brewing GmbH.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities as at the date of acquisition were

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acqui- sition £000 |
|-----------------------|--|
| Tangible fixed assets | 15,029 |
| Financial assets | 514 |
| | 15 5/2 |

Liabilities

| Financial liabilities | (1,237) |
|---|---------|
| | (1,237) |
| | |
| Total identifiable net assets at fair value | 14,306 |
| Gain on acquisition | 14,249 |
| Purchase consideration | 58 |

The total consideration paid was £58,000 and was cash settled. The fair value of net assets acquired was £14,306,000, resulting in a gain of £14,249,000. This gain has been disclosed separately on the face of the income statement.

The revenue included in the consolidated income statement since 30 April 2019 contributed by the assets acquired was £3,317,000, with a loss of £1,375,000.

Had the assets been acquired and consolidated from 1 January 2019, the consolidated income statement would have included revenue of £4,976,000 and a loss of £2,063,000.

Stone operated the site in Berlin for three years, and despite best efforts, struggled to make inroads to the German market. This coupled with the ability of BrewDog to move quickly and complete the acquisition resulted in the purchase gain.

Acquisition of Brudog Sweden AB

On 1 March 2019, BrewDog plc acquired 100% of the voting shares of Brudog Sweden AB, an unlisted holding company based in Sweden. This company owns the share capital of five subsidiaries, each responsible for operating a bar in Sweden.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

Purchase consideration

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Brudog Sweden AB as at the date of acquisition were:

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acqui- sition £000 |
|--|--|
| Fixtures and Fittings | 242 |
| Other assets | 119 |
| Inventory | 32 |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents | 146 |
| | 539 |
| Liabilities | |
| Financial liabilities | (353) |
| | (353) |
| Tatal identifiable not expects at fair value | 100 |
| Total identifiable net assets at fair value | 186 |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 3,635 |

The total consideration paid for the acquisition was £3,821,000, with £1,821,000 settled in cash, and the remaining balance of £2,000,000 being settled by the issue of 84,211 shares to the owners of Brudog Sweden AB. The issue of shares to the owners of Brudog Sweden related wholly to the

The revenue included in the consolidated income statement since 1 March 2019 were contributed by Brudog Sweden was £2,425,000. Brudog Sweden

incurred a pretax profit of £23,000 over the same period.

Had Brudog Sweden been consolidated from 1 January 2019, the consolidated income would have included revenue of £2,910,000 and a profit of £28,000.



3.821

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT..

Acquisition of Kabushiki Kaisha BrewDog Japan

On 8 January 2019, the Group acquired 100% of the share capital of Kabushiki Kaisha BrewDog Japan, an unlisted company that operates a bar in Roppongi, Japan.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Kabushiki Kaisha BrewDog Japan as at the date of acquisition were:

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acqui- sition £000 |
|-------------------------|--|
| Fixtures and fittings | 59 |
| Financial assets | 203 |
| Inventory | 19 |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents | 75 |
| | 356 |

Liabilities

| Financial liabilities | (63) |
|---|------|
| | (63) |
| Total identifiable net assets at fair value | 293 |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 71 |
| Purchase consideration | 364 |

The total consideration paid for the acquisition was £364,000 and was cash settled.

The revenue included in the consolidated income statement since 8 January 2019 contributed from the Company was £710,000. The Company incurred a pre-tax loss of £68,000 over the same period.

Acquisitions in 2018

Acquisition of Draft House Holding Limited

On 26 March 2018, the Group acquired 100% of the voting shares of Draft House Holding Limited, an unlisted company based in London which operated bars, primarily in the London area.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Draft House Holding Limited as at the date of acquisition were:

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acqui- sition £000 |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Property, plant and equipment | 5,938 |
| Financial assets | 1,325 |
| Inventory | 203 |
| | 7,466 |
| Liabilities | |
| Financial liabilities | (6,253) |

| | (6,253) |
|--|---------|
| | |
| Total identifiable net liabilities at fair value | 1,213 |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 10,453 |
| Purchase consideration | 11,666 |
| | |

The total consideration paid for the acquisition was \pounds 10,666,000, all cash settled. The remaining \pounds 1,000,000 was contingent upon Draft House meeting defined sales and EBITDA targets for the 12 months to 31 October 2019. As these targets were not met this amount has been recognised in the income statement in 2019.

The revenue included in the 2018 consolidated income statement since 26 March 2018 contributed by Draft House was \pounds 9,782,000. Draft House incurred a profit of £89,000 over the same period.

Had Draft House been consolidated from 1 January 2018, the consolidated income statement would have included revenue of £12,597,000 and a loss of £83,000.

Acquisition of Hawkes Brewing Company Ltd (name changed to Hawkes Cider Limited post acquisition)

On 4 April 2018, the Group acquired 100% of the voting shares of Hawkes Brewing Company Ltd, an unlisted company based in London which is a brewer of craft cider.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Hawkes Brewing Company Ltd as at the date of acquisition were:

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acqui- sition £000 |
|---|--|
| Property, plant and equipment | 343 |
| Financial assets | 300 |
| Inventory | 46 |
| | 689 |
| | |
| Liabilities | |
| Financial liabilities | (384) |
| | (384) |
| | |
| Total identifiable net assets at fair value | 305 |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 3,715 |
| Purchase consideration transferred | 4.020 |

The total consideration paid for the acquisition was £4,020,000. £2,020,000 of the consideration was settled in cash at the completion date, and the remaining £2,000,000 was settled by the issue of 84,211 shares to the owners of Hawkes in May 2018. The issue of shares to the owners of Hawkes related wholly to the acquisition of control, and none relates to the provision of future services by a shareholder who remained employed by BrewDog following the acquisition.

The revenue included in the 2018 consolidated income statement since 4 April 2018 contributed by Hawkes was £1,658,000. Hawkes incurred a pre-tax loss of £142,000 over the same period.

Had Hawkes been consolidated from 1 January 2018, the consolidated income statement would have included revenue of £1,914,000 and a loss of £186,000.

Acquisition of Bryggmester Bob AS

In February 2018, the Group acquired 100% of the voting shares of Bryggmester Bob AS, an unlisted company based in Norway which operates a bar.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Bryggmester Bob AS at the date of acquisition were:



| Assets | Fair value recognised on acqui- sition £000 |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Property, plant and equipment | 42 |
| Financialassets | 80 |
| Inventory | 35 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 20 |
| | 177 |

Liabilities

| Financial liabilities | (196) |
|--|-------|
| | (196) |
| | |
| Total identifiable net liabilities at fair value | (19) |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 274 |
| Purchase consideration transferred | 255 |
| | |

The revenue included in the 2018 consolidated income statement since February 2018 contributed by the Company was \pounds 763,000. The loss incurred by the company over the period was \pounds 70,000.

Had Bryggmester Bob AS been consolidated from 1 January 2018, the consolidated income statement would have included revenue of \pounds 1,017,000 and a loss of \pounds 93,000.

Acquisition of BrewDog do Brasil Comercio de Alimentos e Bebidas Ltda

On 4 January 2018, the Group acquired 100% of the voting shares of BrewDog do Brasil Comercio de Alimentos e Bebidas Ltda, an unlisted company based in Brazil which operates a bar.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of BrewDog do Brasil Comercio de Alimentos e Bebidas Ltda as at the date of acquisition were:

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acquisition £000 |
|---|---|
| Property, plant and equipment | 174 |
| Financial assets | 19 |
| | 193 |
| Liabilities | |
| Financial liabilities | (64) |
| | (64) |
| | |
| Total identifiable net assets at fair value | 129 |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 41 |
| Purchase consideration | 170 |

Acquisition related costs of £24,000 were included within BrewDog's income statement for the year ended 31 December 2018.

The revenue included in the consolidated income statement since 4 January 2018 contributed by the Company was £489,000. The loss incurred by the company over the period was £89,000.

16. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

The carrying value of financial assets approximates fair value. The carrying amount of these items represents the maximum credit exposure.

| Group | 2019 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Trade receivables | 34,132 | 27,206 |
| Prepayments and other receivables | 11,791 | 10,158 |
| | 45,923 | 37,364 |

Trade and other receivables due after one year amounted to £2,295,000 (2018: £2,119,000)

| Company | 2019 | 2018 |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Trade receivables | 31,918 | 26,140 |
| Prepayments and other receivables | 3,486 | 5,462 |
| Receivable from group undertakings | 63,285 | 45,258 |
| | 98,689 | 76,860 |

| Group | | Neither past due not impaired | | Past due but not impaired | | |
|-------|--------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | Total | <30 days | 30-60 days | 60-90 days | 60-90 days | Over 90 days |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| 2019 | 34,132 | 12,480 | 12,050 | 2,664 | 1,706 | 5,232 |
| 2018 | 27,206 | 10,121 | 11,011 | 1,570 | 1,631 | 2,873 |

| Compan | у | Neither past due not impaired | | Past due but not impaired | | |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | Total | <30 days | 30-60 days | 60-90 days | 60-90 days | Over 90 days |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| 2019 | 31,918 | 11,967 | 11,922 | 2,539 | 1,706 | 3,784 |
| 2018 | 26,140 | 9,496 | 10,800 | 1,573 | 1,631 | 2,640 |



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT...

17. INVENTORY

| Group | 2019 2018 | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Rawmaterials | 4,483 | 3,067 |
| Work in progress | 1,183 | 1,730 |
| Finished goods and goods for resale | 8,987 | 10,236 |
| | 14,653 | 15,033 |
| Company | 2019 | 2018 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Rawmaterials | 3,158 | 2,989 |
| Work in progress | 1,056 | 1,179 |
| Finished goods and goods for resale | 6,639 | 4,732 |
| | 10.853 | 8,900 |

18. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

| Group | 2019 | 2018 |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Cash at bank and in hand | 35,164 | 38,978 |
| Company | 2019 | 2018 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Cash at bank and in hand | 29,479 | 34,633 |

Cash at bank earns interest at floating rates based on daily bank deposit rates. The carrying value of financial instruments approximates fair value. The carrying amount of the above items represents the maximum credit exposure.

19. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

The carrying value of financial instruments approximates fair value.

| Group | 2019 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Trade payables | 10,431 | 14,477 |
| Accruals and other payables | 23,390 | 17,298 |
| Taxes and social security | 6,597 | 4,192 |
| | 40,418 | 35,967 |
| | | |
| Company | 2019 | 2018 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Trade payables | 4,502 | 9,359 |
| Accruals and other payables | 14,576 | 6,765 |
| Taxes and social security | 3,663 | 2,824 |
| | 22,741 | 18,948 |
| | | |

20. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

| £000 £000 Current: 143 143 £1,820,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 10,583 10,776 Total current borrowings 10,583 10,776 Non-current: 1167 1,294 £1,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,999 9,999 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 Total non-current borrowings 21,828 16,555 Company 2019 2018 £2,000,000 bank loan 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £3,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 < | Group | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|------------------------------|--------|--------|
| £1,820,000 bank loan 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under 4,642 3,176 hire purchase contracts 10,583 10,776 Non-current: 1167 1,294 £1,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire 9,818 4,298 purchase contracts 9,999 9,999 75% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 Company 2019 2018 £2,000,000 bank loan 143 143 £1,820,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 Current: 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under 4,599 3,090 hire purchase contracts | | £000 | £000 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under 4,642 3,176 hire purchase contracts 10,583 10,776 Non-current: 1167 1,294 £1,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire 9,818 4,298 purchase contracts 9,999 9,999 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 Company 2019 2018 £2,000,000 bank loan 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £1,820,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under hire 4,599 3,090 hire purchase contracts 641 2,300 Obligations under hire 4,599 3,090 | Current: | | |
| £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 4,642 3,176 Total current borrowings 10,583 10,776 Non-current: 11,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 844 964 22,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 10,553 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 9,999 Total non-current borrowings 21,828 16,555 Company 2019 2018 2000 Current: 21,820,000 bank loan 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 143 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 2,300 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 10,640 10,680 Non-current: 11,820,000 bank loan 10,640 10,680 Non-cur | £1,820,000 bank loan | 143 | 143 |
| 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 4,642 3,176 Total current borrowings 10,583 10,776 Non-current: 2 2 £1,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,999 9,999 75% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 Total non-current borrowings 21,828 16,555 Company 2019 2018 £000 £000 £000 Current: 21,828 16,555 Company 2019 2018 £2,000,000 bank loan 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under 4,599 3,090 hire purchase contracts 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 2 2 10,640 | £2,000,000 bank loan | 157 | 157 |
| Obligations under hire purchase contracts 4,642 3,176 Total current borrowings 10,583 10,776 Non-current: 10,583 10,776 E1,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 Total non-current borrowings 21,828 16,555 Company 2019 2018 £000 £000 £000 Current: 11,820,000 bank loan 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 11,67 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 10,640 10,690 Non-current: 11,67 1,294 Obligations under hire 9,818 4,298 | £5,000,000 bank loan | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| hire purchase contracts Total current borrowings 10,583 10,776 Non-current: 1 | 6% non-convertible bonds | 641 | 2,300 |
| Non-current: Non-current: £1,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire 9,818 4,298 purchase contracts 9,999 9,999 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 Total non-current borrowings 21,828 16,555 Company 2019 2018 £000 £000 £000 Current: 143 143 £1,820,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 4,599 3,090 Non-current: 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 11,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 844 964 22,000,000 bank loan 10,690 Non-current: 11,820,000 bank loan 11,67 1,294 9,818 | • | 4,642 | 3,176 |
| £1,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire 9,818 4,298 purchase contracts 9,999 9,999 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 Total non-current borrowings 21,828 16,555 Company 2019 2018 £000 £000 £000 Current: 143 143 £1,820,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 3,090 10,690 Non-current: 10,540 10,690 Kapping 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 11,820,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 0000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 0000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 0000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 0000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 <td>Total current borrowings</td> <td>10,583</td> <td>10,776</td> | Total current borrowings | 10,583 | 10,776 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan1,1671,294Obligations under hire purchase contracts9,8184,2987.5% non-convertible bonds9,9999,999Total non-current borrowings21,82816,555Company20192018£000£000£000Current:143143£1,820,000 bank loan157157£5,000,000 bank loan5,0005,0006% non-convertible bonds6412,300Obligations under hire purchase contracts4,5993,090Total current borrowings10,54010,690Non-current:11,1671,294£1,820,000 bank loan1,1671,294Obligations under hire purchase contracts844964£2,000,000 bank loan1,1671,294Obligations under hire purchase contracts9,8184,298for convertible bonds844964£2,000,000 bank loan1,1671,294Obligations under hire purchase contracts9,8999,999 | Non-current: | | |
| Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 Total non-current borrowings 21,828 16,555 Company 2019 2018 £0000 £0000 £0000 Current: 2 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 5,000 5,00 | £1,820,000 bank loan | 844 | 964 |
| purchase contracts 9,999 9,999 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 Total non-current borrowings 21,828 16,555 Company 2019 2018 £000 £000 £000 Current: 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under nire purchase contracts 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 11,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under nire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 | £2,000,000 bank loan | 1,167 | 1,294 |
| Total non-current borrowings 21,828 16,555 Company 2019 2018 £000 £000 Current: £1,820,000 bank loan 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 1167 1,294 £1,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 | • | 9,818 | 4,298 |
| Company 2019 2018 £000 £000 £000 Current: £1,820,000 bank loan 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under nire purchase contracts 3,090 10,690 Non-current: 1157 157 £1,820,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 Obligations under horrowings 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 1167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 purchase contracts 9,999 9,999 | 7.5% non-convertible bonds | 9,999 | 9,999 |
| £000 £000 Current: 143 143 £1,820,000 bank loan 157 157 £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under nire purchase contracts 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 11,167 1,294 £1,820,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 | Total non-current borrowings | 21,828 | 16,555 |
| £000 £000 Current: 143 143 £1,820,000 bank loan 157 157 £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under nire purchase contracts 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 11,167 1,294 £1,820,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 | | | |
| Current: £1,820,000 bank loan 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 4,599 3,090 Total current borrowings 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 1167 1,294 £1,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 | Company | 2019 | 2018 |
| £1,820,000 bank loan 143 143 £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under number outper borrowings 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 11,67 1,294 £1,820,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 purchase contracts 9,999 9,999 | | £000 | £000 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan 157 157 £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 4,599 3,090 Total current borrowings 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 11,670 1,294 £1,820,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 | Current: | | |
| £5,000,000 bank loan 5,000 5,000 6% non-convertible bonds 641 2,300 Obligations under 4,599 3,090 hire purchase contracts 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 12,200 10,690 Non-current: 12,200 12,294 £1,820,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 purchase contracts 9,999 9,999 | £1,820,000 bank loan | 143 | 143 |
| 6% non-convertible bonds6412,300Obligations under hire purchase contracts4,5993,090Total current borrowings10,54010,690Non-current:21,820,000 bank loan844964£1,820,000 bank loan1,1671,294Obligations under hire purchase contracts9,8184,2987.5% non-convertible bonds9,9999,999 | £2,000,000 bank loan | 157 | 157 |
| Obligations under hire purchase contracts4,5993,090Total current borrowings10,54010,690Non-current:10,54010,690£1,820,000 bank loan844964£2,000,000 bank loan1,1671,294Obligations under hire purchase contracts9,8184,2987.5% non-convertible bonds9,9999,999 | £5,000,000 bank loan | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| hire purchase contracts Total current borrowings 10,540 10,690 Non-current: 21,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 | 6% non-convertible bonds | 641 | 2,300 |
| Non-current: 844 964 £1,820,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire 9,818 4,298 purchase contracts 9,999 9,999 | 0 | 4,599 | 3,090 |
| £1,820,000 bank loan 844 964 £2,000,000 bank loan 1,167 1,294 Obligations under hire purchase contracts 9,818 4,298 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 | Total current borrowings | 10,540 | 10,690 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan1,1671,294Obligations under hire purchase contracts9,8184,2987.5% non-convertible bonds9,9999,999 | Non-current: | | |
| Obligations under hire purchase contracts9,8184,2987.5% non-convertible bonds9,9999,999 | £1,820,000 bank loan | 844 | 964 |
| purchase contracts 7.5% non-convertible bonds 9,999 9,999 | £2,000,000 bank loan | 1,167 | 1,294 |
| | - | 9,818 | 4,298 |
| Total non-current borrowings21,82816,555 | 7.5% non-convertible bonds | 9,999 | 9,999 |
| | Total non-current borrowings | 21,828 | 16,555 |

Bank loans

£1,820,000 bank loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the parent company, originally for a maximum of £1,820,000 and is repayable by monthly instalments until October 2027 and bears interest at 1.4% over the base rate.

£2,000,000 bank loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the parent company, originally for a maximum of £2,000,000 and is repayable by monthly instalments until May 2029 and bears interest at 1.4% over the base rate. This loan is secured by a mortgage over the land and buildings.

£5,000,000 bank loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the parent company, originally for a maximum of \$5,000,000 and is repayable on demand. It bears interest at 1.4% over the base rate.

6.5% non-convertible bonds

In November 2015, the group issued £2,312,000 non-convertible bonds, which matured in November 2019. During the year bonds totalling £1,658,000 were re-paid. The purpose of the bond was to finance expansion. The bonds were issued with an interest rate of 6.5%, paid bi-annually. The amounts not repaid of £642,000 were reinvested into the new four year 6% bond. Applications for this new bond finalised in January 2020 and therefore at year end, these amounts were repayable on demand.

7.5% non-convertible bonds

In January 2017, the group issued £10,000,000 non-convertible bonds with a maturity in January 2021. The purpose of the bond was to finance expansion. The bonds were issued with an interest rate of 7.5%. Interest is paid bi-annually with subsequent repayment of £10,000,000 in January 2021.

The bank loans are secured by standing and floating charges over the assets of the group. In addition, there is an unlimited cross guarantee between BrewDog PLC and BrewDog Retail Limited.

The carrying value of financial instruments approximates fair value.

21. CAPITAL COMMITMENT

| Group | 2019 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Contracted for but not provided in the financial statements | 1,835 | 9,656 |
| | | |
| Company | 2019 | 2018 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Contracted for but not provided in the financial statements | 213 | 6,095 |

22. LEASES

Lease agreements where the group is lessee

The group has entered into commercial leases on certain land, buildings and equipment. These leases have an average duration of between 3 and 25 years. Certain property lease agreements contain an option for renewal, with such options being exercisable three months before the expiry of the lease term at rentals based on market prices at the time of exercise. There are no restrictions placed upon the lessee by entering into these leases.

Total future minimum lease payments under leases:

| Group | 01 D | 1 |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| Amounts recognised in the balance sheet | 31 Dec 2019 | 1 Jan 2019 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Right-of-use assets net book value | | |
| Buildings | 97,709 | 66,709 |
| Vehicles | 535 | 297 |
| Equipment | 220 | 239 |
| | 98,464 | 67,245 |
| | | |
| | 31 Dec 2019 | 1 Jan 2019 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Lease liabilities | | |
| Current | 7,791 | 5,400 |
| Non-current | 97,922 | 61,845 |
| | 105,713 | 67,245 |

Additions to the right-of-use assets during the 2019 financial year were \pounds 38,122,000.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT...

| Group | 0010 | 0010 |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| Amounts recognised in the | 2019 | 2019 |
| statement of proft or loss | £000 | £000 |
| Amortisation of right-of-use assets | | |
| Buildings | 6,646 | - |
| Vehicles | 208 | - |
| Equipment | 48 | - |
| Amortisation included in operating profit (note 6) | 6,902 | - |
| | 2019 | 2019 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Interest expense included in finance costs (note 10) | 2,031 | - |
| Company | 015 | |
| Amounts recognised in the balance sheet | 31 Dec 2019 | 1 Jan 2019 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Right-of-use assets net book value | | |
| Buildings | 6,367 | 416 |
| Vehicles | 494 | 228 |
| Equipment | 140 | 148 |
| | 7,001 | 792 |
| | | |
| | 31Dec | 1 Jan |
| | 2019 £000 | 2019 £000 |
| Lease liabilities | 2000 | 2000 |
| Current | 705 | 363 |
| Non-current | 12,122 | 429 |
| | 12,827 | 792 |
| | | |

Additions to the right-of-use assets during the 2019 financial year were £6,175,000. During the year a gain of £1,567,000 was recognised on the Sale and Leaseback of Hop Hub. Cash consideration of £14,769,000 was received for this property, which was acquired in June 2018 for £7,591,000.

| Company | 2019 | 2019 |
|--|------|------|
| Amounts recognised in the statement of proft or loss | £000 | £000 |
| Amortisation of right-of-use assets | | |
| Buildings | 223 | - |
| Vehicles | 182 | - |
| Equipment | 36 | - |
| Amortisation included in operating profit | 441 | - |
| | | |
| | 2019 | 2019 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Interest expense included in finance costs | 131 | - |

23. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Foreign currency risk

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in Sterling against the US dollar and Euro exchange rates with all other variables held constant, of the group's profit before tax (due to foreign exchange translation of intercompany balances). The impact of translating the net assets of foreign operations into sterling is excluded from the sensitivity analysis. There are no effects on equity beyond those on profit before tax.

| | Change in Sterling vs US Dollar / Euro rate | Effect on profit before tax £000 |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 2019 | | |
| US Dollar/Sterling | +10% | (3,196) |
| | -10% | 3,196 |
| Euro/Sterling | +10% | 799 |
| | -10% | (799) |
| 2018 | | |
| US Dollar/Sterling | +10% | (3,022) |
| | -10% | 3,022 |
| Euro/Sterling | +10% | 153 |
| | -10% | (153) |
| | | |



24. SHARE CAPITAL

| Group and company | 2019 | 2019 | 2018 | 2018 |
|---|-------------|------|---------|------|
| | No. 000 | £000 | No. 000 | £000 |
| Allotted called up and fully pai A shares | d Ordinary | | | |
| At 1 January | 43,625 | 43 | 43,625 | 43 |
| Share options exercised | 81 | - | - | - |
| Issued during the year | 85 | - | - | - |
| | 43,791 | 43 | 43,625 | 43 |
| Group and company | 2019 | 2019 | 2018 | 2018 |
| | No. 000 | £000 | No. 000 | £000 |
| Allotted called up and fully pair B shares | d Ordinary | | | |
| At 1 January | 12,901 | 13 | 12,076 | 12 |
| lssued through Equity for Punks | 539 | - | 825 | 1 |
| At 31 December | 13,440 | 13 | 12,901 | 13 |
| Group and company | 2019 | 2019 | 2018 | 2018 |
| | No. 000 | £000 | No. 000 | £000 |
| Allotted called up and fully pai C Ordinary shares | d Preferred | | | |
| At 1 January and 31 December 2019 | 16,161 | 17 | 16,161 | 17 |
| Total | 73,392 | 73 | 72,687 | 73 |

During the year the company issued 279,000 (2018: 825,000) Ordinary B shares to the public under its Equity for Punks VI (2018: V) crowdfunding initiative with an issue price of £25.00 (2018: £23.75) per share. This created additional share premium of £6,985,000 (2018: £16,643,000) in the year.

All classes of shares rank equally in terms of rights to receive dividends, rights to participate in a distribution of the assets of the company and voting at general meetings, except that Preferred C shares have an 18% compounding liquidation preference in the event of certain conditions.

Equity for Punks members are entitled to certain additional rights in relation to product purchases and other membership benefits.

At the year-end ${\tt lnil}$ (2018: ${\tt lnil}$) of share capital and share premium remains unpaid.

At the year-end there were 1,317,968 (2018: 1,526,370) share options granted and not exercised.

| Group and company | 2019 | 2018 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Share premium account £000 | Share premium account £000 |
| At 1 January | 147,535 | 128,880 |
| Issued through Equity for Punks | 6,985 | 16,643 |
| Issued during the year | 3,682 | 2,500 |
| Share options granted | 642 | 501 |
| Share options exercised | 87 | - |
| Transaction costs | (705) | (989) |
| At 31 December | 158,226 | 147,535 |

25. RESERVES

Treasury shares

Treasury shares represent the cost of BrewDog PLC shares purchased in the market and held by BrewDog PLC.

Foreign currency translation reserve

The foreign currency translation reserve is used to record exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of foreign subsidiaries.

26. GOVERNMENT GRANTS

| Group | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|-------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| At 1 January | 2,508 | 2,193 |
| Received during the year | 250 | 453 |
| Acquired on business combinations | 723 | - |
| Translation of grants denominated in foreign currency | (28) | - |
| Released to the statement of comprehensive income | (149) | (138) |
| At 31 December | 3,304 | 2,508 |
| | 2019 | 2018 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Current | 291 | 185 |
| Non-current | 3,013 | 2,323 |
| | 3,304 | 2,508 |
| Company | 2019 | 2018 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| At 1 January | 2,055 | 2,193 |
| Received during the year | 251 | - |
| Released to the statement of comprehensive income | (149) | (138) |
| At 31 December | 2,157 | 2,055 |
| | 2019 | 2018 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Current | 149 | 138 |
| Non-current | 2,008 | 1,917 |
| | 2,157 | 2,055 |
| | | |

Government grants have been received for the purchase of certain items of land, property, plant and equipment. Provisions are made if required in relation to unfulfilled conditions or contingencies attached to these grants.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT...

27. SHARE BASED PAYMENTS

The company operates three share based payment schemes for the benefit of senior management.

EMI, Approved and Unapproved Company Share Option Plans (CSOPs)

Options granted under the EMI plan are exercisable four to ten years following the date of grant. One award under this scheme has both service vesting conditions, and a non market performance vesting condition attached to their exercise: annual net profit target of 10%. If not met in any year then an average can be applied over the term to meet target.

Options granted under the approved CSOP are exercisable four to nine years following the date of grant, subject to service vesting conditions.

Options granted under the unapproved CSOP are generally exercisable between two and five years, with three awards made under this scheme being exercisable on grant. Three awards only have service vesting conditions, the remaining have non market performance vesting conditions attached to their exercise, including achievement of a strong individual performance rating, and sales exceeding, or no less than 10% below, the target for the most recent financial year ending prior to the relevant vesting date.

The following table details the number, weighted average exercise price (WAEP) and weighted average contractual life (WACL) of share options for the approved and unapproved schemes as at the balance sheet date:

| | | EMI | | Ap | oproved CSC |)P | Una | pproved CS | OP |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-------|----------|-------------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|
| | Number | WAEP | WACL | Number | WAEP | WACL | Number | WAEP | WACL |
| | | £ | Years | | £ | Years | | £ | Years |
| Outstanding at 1 January 2018 | 641,300 | 0.27 | 4.98 | 57,820 | 1.91 | 6.27 | - | - | - |
| Granted during the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | 827,250 | 1.03 | 3.85 |
| Exercised during the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outstanding at 31 December 2018 | 641,300 | 0.27 | 4.98 | 57,820 | 1.91 | 6.27 | 827,250 | 1.03 | 3.85 |
| Granted during the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | 515,000 | 1.00 | 2.95 |
| Exercised during the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | (81,064) | 1.08 | 0.52 |
| Lapsed during the year | (250,000) | 0.48 | 2.00 | (14,550) | 1.10 | 6.00 | (377,788) | 1.00 | 3.14 |
| Outstanding at 31 December 2019 | 391,300 | 0.14 | 6.88 | 43,270 | 2.18 | 6.36 | 883,398 | 1.02 | 2.93 |
| Exercisable at 31 December 2019 | - | - | | - | - | | 51,598 | 1.10 | |
| Exercisable at 31 December 2018 | - | - | | - | - | | 85,000 | 1.10 | - |

The fair value of the options granted during the period was £5 (2018: £5). This was calculated with reference to the last substantial share purchase.

During 2019 the company issued 15,297 Ordinary B shares with an issue price of £23.75 (consistent with EFPV) as consideration for services received. This created additional share premium of £382,000.

28. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Group

The financial statements include the financial statements of the group and the subsidiaries listed in note 12.

Sales and purchases between related parties are made at normal market prices. Outstanding balances are unsecured and cash settlement terms vary. The company has provided guarantees for a number of related party payables. The company has not made any provision for doubtful debts relating to amounts owed by related parties.

Company

The following table provides the total amount of transactions that have been entered into with related parties for the relevant year:

| | Sales to related parties | Purchases from related parties | Amounts owed by related parties | Amounts owed to related parties |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Subsidiaries: | | | | |
| BrewDog Retail Ltd | | | | |
| 2019 | 9,578 | - | 11,430 | - |
| 2018 | 8,626 | - | 5,173 | - |
| BrewDog USA Inc | | | | |
| 2019 | 22 | - | 31,652 | - |
| 2018 | 313 | - | 29,921 | - |
| | | | | |



| | Sales to related parties | Purchases from related parties | Amounts owed by related parties | Amounts owed to related parties |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Subsidiaries: | | | | |
| BrewDog GMBH | | | | |
| 2019 | 429 | - | 3,663 | - |
| 2018 | 111 | - | 633 | - |
| Lone Wolf Spirits Ltd | | | | |
| 2019 | - | 3,171 | - | - |
| 2018 | - | 1,228 | 1,415 | - |
| BrewDog Belgium SPRL | | | | |
| 2019 | 116 | - | 734 | - |
| 2018 | 133 | - | 701 | - |
| BD Casanova SL | | | | |
| 2019 | 64 | - | 607 | - |
| 2018 | 45 | - | 273 | - |
| Draft House Holding Ltd | | | | |
| 2019 | 1,137 | - | 4,348 | - |
| 2018 | 625 | - | 4,084 | - |
| Hawkes Cider Ltd | | | | |
| 2019 | 29 | 80 | 1,138 | - |
| 2018 | - | 278 | 367 | - |
| BrewDog Korea | | | | |
| 2019 | - | - | 897 | - |
| 2018 | 17 | - | 788 | - |
| BrewDog Brasil | | | | |
| 2019 | - | - | 214 | - |
| 2018 | 1 | - | 25 | - |
| Bryggmester Bob AS | | | | |
| 2019 | - | - | 170 | - |
| 2018 | - | - | 95 | - |
| BrewDog International | | | | |
| 2019 | - | - | 666 | - |
| 2018 | - | - | 285 | - |
| BrewDog Sweden | | | | |
| 2019 | 11 | - | 57 | - |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - |
| BrewDog Australia | | | | |
| 2019 | 140 | - | 2,357 | - |
| 2018 | - | - | 212 | - |
| Kabushi Kaisha BrewDog J 2019 | lapan | | 142 | |
| 2019 | - | - | 14Z - | - |
| BrewDog Ireland | | | | |
| 2019 | 19 | - | 2,342 | - |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |

| | Sales to related parties | Purchases from related parties | Amounts owed by related parties | Amounts owed to related parties |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Subsidiaries: | | | | |
| BrewDog France | | | | |
| 2019 | 52 | - | 1,983 | - |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - |
| Drink TV | | | | |
| 2019 | - | 909 | 1,517 | - |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - |
| BrewDog Group HK Ltd | | | | |
| 2019 | - | - | 628 | - |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - |
| Other directors' interests | | | | |
| 2019 | 166 | 221 | 92 | 49 |
| 2018 | 185 | 661 | 47 | 5 |

During 2019 a number of assets held by one of the directors have been divested, resulting in lower levels of purchases from related parties.

| Director's loan | Amounts owed by related parties £000 | Amounts owed to related parties £000 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2019 | 45 | - |
| 2018 | 45 | - |

Director's loan

Amounts due to directors are non-interest bearing and are repayable on demand.

Other directors' interests

During both 2019 and 2018, purchases at normal market prices were made by group companies from JBW (77) Limited, Musa 77 Limited, Jet Pack Pie Limited, 63FCMH LLC and Ten Tonne Mouse Inc, companies controlled by one of the directors.

During 2019, purchases at normal market prices were made by group companies from Pie & Mouse Limited, a company controlled by one of the directors.

29. POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the company has conducted an assessment on the potential financial and operational risks to the business. This assessment is described in more detail under the Going Concern assessment. Despite the potential impact across the business, the Directors do not currently expect any impairments due to the headroom available when an impairment test was undertaken at the year end.

Subsequent to the year end the company raised £3,309,000 on issue of a bond on 22 January 2020 paying 6% interest (5% in cash and 1% in beer). There have been no other events since the balance sheet date.

The company also converted a repayable on demand loan into a structured term loan, repayable quarterly in equal instalments over 10 years. Interest will be calculated quarterly and charged at 2.1% per annum over the Base Rate.

Furthermore, the company entered into an invoice financing arrangement which states that the company can obtain a prepayment of up to 90% of outstanding accounts receivable in the UK, up to a facility limit of £20m.

It should be noted that the agreement does not contain any financial covenants which the company is to adhere to. The company also secured a £25,000,000 CLBILS loan, repayable over 3 years. There have been no other events since the balance sheet date.





ANNUAL REPORT & ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 2018

BREWDOG

GROUP STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| For year ended 31 December 2018 | | | Restated |
|---|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | NOTES | 2018 £000 | 2017 £000 |
| Gross Revenue | 4 | 171,619 | 110,870 |
| Duty | | (31,966) | (16,960) |
| Net revenue | | 139,653 | 93,910 |
| Cost of sales | | (81,912) | (56,284) |
| Gross Profit | | 57,741 | 37,626 |
| Administrative expenses | | (57,250) | (35,140) |
| Other operating income | | 341 | 218 |
| Operating Profit | 5 | 832 | 2,704 |
| Finance income | | 216 | 121 |
| Finance costs | 8 | (1,321) | (1,273) |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | (303) | (146) |
| (Loss)/Profit before taxation | | (576) | 1,406 |
| Income tax expense | 9 | (917) | (536) |
| (Loss)/Profit for the year | | (1,493) | 870 |
| Attributable to: | | | |
| Equity holders of the parent | | (1,373) | 957 |
| Non-controlling interests | | (120) | (87) |
| | | (1,493) | 870 |

OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations | (34) | 345 |
|--|---------|-------|
| Other comprehensive (loss)/income for the year, net of tax | (34) | 345 |
| Total comprehensive (loss)/income for the year, net of tax | (1,527) | 1,215 |

| Attributable to: | | |
|------------------------------|---------|-------|
| Equity holders of the parent | (1,407) | 1,302 |
| Non-controlling interests | (120) | (87) |
| | (1,527) | 1,215 |

GROUP STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

| As at 31 December 2018 | NOTES | 2018 £000 | 2017£000 |
|---|-------|-----------|----------|
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 10 | 124,477 | 80,329 |
| Intangible assets | 11 | 17,016 | 2,146 |
| Other non-current financial assets | 12 | - | 52 |
| | | 141,493 | 82,527 |
| Current assets | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 14 | 37,364 | 24,498 |
| Inventory | 15 | 15,033 | 7,283 |
| Corporation tax receivable | | 331 | 418 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 16 | 38,978 | 88,498 |
| | | 91,706 | 120,697 |
| | | | |
| Total assets | | 233,199 | 203,224 |
| | | | |
| Current liabilities | | 05.007 | 01.400 |
| Trade and other payables | 17 | 35,967 | 21,482 |
| Financial liabilities | 18 | 10,776 | 8,451 |
| | | 46,743 | 29,933 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 9 | 2,399 | 1,965 |
| Financial liabilities | 18 | 16,555 | 22,310 |
| Government grants | 24 | 2,508 | 2,193 |
| | | 21,462 | 26,468 |
| Total liabilities | | 68,205 | 56,401 |
| Net Assets | | 164,994 | 146,823 |
| | | | |
| Equity | | | |
| Called up share capital | 22 | 73 | 72 |
| Share premium account | 22 | 147,535 | 128,880 |
| Treasury shares | 23 | (1,185) | (1,185) |
| Foreign currency translation reserve | 23 | 514 | 548 |
| Retained earnings | | 18,149 | 18,515 |
| Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent | | 165,086 | 146,830 |
| Non-controlling interests | | (92) | (7) |
| Total Equity | | 164,994 | 146,823 |

Signed on behalf of the Board of Directors on 15 March 2019

J.B.Watt J.K.Marshall Director Director

COMPANY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

| As at 31 December 2018 | NOTES | 2018 £000 | 2017 £000 |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 10 | 71,537 | 47,993 |
| Intangible assets | 11 | 1,294 | 1,294 |
| Other non-current financial assets | 12 | 28,098 | 12,291 |
| | · | 100,929 | 61,578 |
| Current assets | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 14 | 76,860 | 45,086 |
| Inventory | 15 | 8,900 | 5,633 |
| Corporation tax receivable | | 434 | 464 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 16 | 34,633 | 86,804 |
| | | 120,827 | 137,987 |
| Total assets | | 221,756 | 199,565 |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 17 | 18,948 | 15,381 |
| Financial liabilities | 18 | 10,690 | 8,451 |
| | | 29,638 | 23,832 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 9 | 2,241 | 1,812 |
| Financial liabilities | 18 | 16,555 | 22,310 |
| Government grants | 24 | 2,055 | 2,193 |
| | | 20,851 | 26,315 |
| Total liabilities | | 50,489 | 50,147 |
| Net assets | | 171,267 | 149,418 |
| | | | |
| Equity | | | |
| Called up share capital | 22 | 73 | 72 |
| Share premium account | 22 | 147,535 | 128,880 |
| Treasury shares | 23 | (1,185) | (1,185) |
| Retained earnings | | 24,844 | 21,651 |
| Total Equity | | 171,267 | 149,418 |

The group has elected to take the exemption under section 408 of the Companies Act 2006 not to present the company income statement. The profit recorded by the company for the year was £3,193,000 (2017: £4,658,000).

Signed on behalf of the Board of Directors on 15 March 2019

J.B.Watt J.K.Marshall Director Director

GROUP STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31 December 2018

| | Share capital £000 | Share premium £000 | Treasury shares £000 | Foreign currency translation reserve £000 | Retained Earnings £000 | Total £000 | Non-controlling interests £000 | Total equity £000 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| At 1 January 2017 | 63 | 23,188 | (495) | 203 | 14,631 | 37,590 | 15 | 37,605 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | - | 957 | 957 | (87) | 870 |
| Other comprehensive income | - | - | - | 345 | - | 345 | - | 345 |
| Purchase of treasury shares | - | - | (690) | - | - | (690) | - | (690) |
| Issue of share capital | 9 | 109,418 | - | - | - | 109,427 | - | 109,427 |
| Issue of share capital in subsidiary | - | - | - | - | 2,927 | 2,927 | 65 | 2,992 |
| Transaction costs | - | (3,726) | - | - | - | (3,726) | - | (3,726) |
| At 31 December 2017 | 72 | 128,880 | (1,185) | 548 | 18,515 | 146,830 | (7) | 146,823 |
| Loss for the year | - | - | - | - | (1,373) | (1,373) | (120) | (1,493) |
| Other comprehensive loss | - | - | - | (34) | - | (34) | - | (34) |
| Issue of share capital | 1 | 19,143 | - | - | - | 19,144 | - | 19,144 |
| Issue of share capital in subsidiary | - | - | - | - | 1,007 | 1,007 | 35 | 1,042 |
| Issue of share options | - | 501 | - | - | - | 501 | - | 501 |
| Transaction costs | - | (989) | - | - | - | (989) | - | (989) |
| At 31 December 2018 | 73 | 147,535 | (1,185) | 514 | 18,149 | 165,086 | (92) | 164,994 |

COMPANY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31 December 2018

| | Share capital £000 | Share premium £000 | Treasury shares £000 | Retained Earnings £000 | Total equity £000 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| At 1 January 2017 | 63 | 23,188 | (495) | 16,993 | 39,749 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | 4,658 | 4,658 |
| Purchase of treasury shares | - | - | (690) | - | (690) |
| Issue of share capital | 9 | 109,418 | - | - | 109,427 |
| Transaction costs | - | (3,726) | - | - | (3,726) |
| At 31 December 2017 | 72 | 128,880 | (1,185) | 21,651 | 149,418 |
| | | | | | |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | 3,193 | 3,193 |
| Issue of share capital | 1 | 19,143 | - | - | 19,144 |
| Issue of share options | - | 501 | - | - | 501 |
| Transaction costs | - | (989) | - | - | (989) |
| At 31 December 2018 | 73 | 147,535 | (1,185) | 24,844 | 171,267 |

GROUP STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December 2018

| For the year ended 31 December 2018 | NOTES | 2018 £000 | 2017 £000 |
|---|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Cashflows from operating activities | | | |
| (Loss)/Profit before tax | | (576) | 1,406 |
| Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows: | | | |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | 303 | 143 |
| Depreciation | | 7,855 | 4,640 |
| Grant amortisation | | (138) | (136) |
| Loss on disposal of associate | | - | 3 |
| Foreign exchange | | (1,651) | 1,771 |
| Write off of other payables | | (37) | (803) |
| Financial Income | | (216) | (121) |
| Financial charges | | 1,321 | 1,273 |
| Share based payment expense | | 501 | - |
| Working capital adjustments: | | | |
| Increase in inventory | | (7,466) | (1,885) |
| Increase in trade and other receivables | | (11,058) | (8,275) |
| Increase in trade and other payables | | 6,080 | 8,436 |
| Interest received | | 217 | 121 |
| Interest paid | | (842) | (943) |
| Taxation paid | | (400) | (820) |
| Taxation refunded | | 78 | 55 |
| Net cash flow from operating activities | | (6,029) | 4,865 |
| Investing activities | | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | | (44,137) | (24,235) |
| Purchase of intangible assets | | (++,107) | (35) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | _ | (705) |
| Cash acquired on business combinations | | 20 | (100) |
| Proceeds from disposal of associate | | 20 | 49 |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries (net of cash acquired) | | (13,091) | (290) |
| Net cash flow used in investing activities | | (57,208) | (25,216) |
| Financing activities | | (07,200) | (20,210) |
| Issue of ordinary share capital | | 17,683 | 112,360 |
| Transaction costs of issue of shares | | (989) | (3,726) |
| Proceeds from exercise of share options | | (000) | (0,720) |
| Proceeds from new borrowings | | _ | 897 |
| Proceeds from bond issue | | _ | 10,000 |
| Proceeds government grant | | 453 | 250 |
| Repayment of bonds | | (11) | - |
| Repayment of borrowings | | (259) | (10,523) |
| Payments for finance leases and hire purchase contracts | | (3,160) | (3,627) |
| Net cash flow from financing activities | | 13,717 | 105,690 |
| Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents | | (49,520) | 85,339 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | | 88,498 | 3,159 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | | 38,978 | 88,498 |

COMPANY STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December 2018

| | NOTE | 2018£000 | 2017£000 |
|---|------|----------|----------|
| Cashflows from operating activities | | | |
| Profit before tax | | 3,974 | 5,091 |
| Adjustments to reconcile loss before tax to net cash flows: | | | |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | - | 11 |
| Loss on disposal of associate | | - | 3 |
| Depreciation | | 3,065 | 2,186 |
| Impairment | | 52 | - |
| Grant amortisation | | (138) | (136) |
| Foreign exchange | | (938) | 1,766 |
| Finance Income | | (804) | (121) |
| Finance Charges | | 1,308 | 1,264 |
| Share based payment expense | | 501 | - |
| Working capital adjustments: | | | |
| Increase in inventory | | (3,267) | (735) |
| Increase in trade and other receivables | | (9,113) | (11,864) |
| Increase in trade and other payables | | 3,567 | 5,635 |
| Interest received | | 217 | 121 |
| Interest paid | | (975) | (935) |
| Taxation paid | | (400) | (820) |
| Taxation refunded | | 78 | 55 |
| Net cash flows (used in)/from in operating activities | | (2,873) | 1,701 |
| Investing activities | | | |
| Proceeds from disposal of associate | | - | 49 |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | - | (705) |
| Loan provided to subsidiary | | (22,574) | (6,712) |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries (net of cash acquired) | | (12,856) | (280) |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | | (26,109) | (13,553) |
| Net cash flows used in investing activities | | (61,539) | (21,201) |
| Financing activities | | | |
| Issue of ordinary share capital | | 16,643 | 109,368 |
| Transaction costs of issue of shares | | (989) | (3,726) |
| Proceeds from exercise of share options | | - | 59 |
| Proceeds from new borrowings | | - | 897 |
| Proceeds from government grant | | - | 250 |
| Proceeds from bond issue | | - | 10,000 |
| Repayment of bond | | (11) | - |
| Repayment of borrowings | | (259) | (9,201) |
| Payments for finance leases and hire purchase contracts | | (3,143) | (3,627) |
| Net cash flows used in financing activities | | 12,241 | 104,020 |
| Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents | | (52,171) | 84,520 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | | 86,804 | 2,284 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | | 34,633 | 86,804 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

At 31 December 2018

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The financial statements of BrewDog PLC and its subsidiaries (collectively, the group) for the year ended 31 December 2018 were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 15 March 2019. The company is incorporated in the United Kingdom under the Companies Act 2006.

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

Statement of compliance

The consolidated and parent company financial statements are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted by the European Union and applied in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for other non-current financial assets that have been measured at fair value. The consolidated financial statements are presented in sterling and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand (\pounds 000), except as otherwise indicated.

Change in presentation

The comprehensive income statement has been restated for 2017 in respect of contributions from non-controlling interests in a subsidiary, with the proceeds being recorded directly in equity. There is no change to the equity position of the group.

Basis of consolidation

The group financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the company and entities controlled by the company. Control is achieved where the company has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting period as the company, using consistent accounting policies. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cashflows relating to transactions between members of the group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Non-controlling interests represent the equity in a subsidiary not attributable, directly and indirectly, to the parent company. This is presented within equity in the consolidated balance sheet, separately from equity attributable to owners of the parent. Losses within a subsidiary are attributed to the non-controlling interest even if that results in a deficit balance.

3. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

New standards and interpretations

The group applied IFRS 15 and IFRS 9 for the first time. The nature and effect of the changes as a result of adoption of these new accounting standards are described below.

Several other amendments and interpretations apply for the first time in 2018, but do not have an impact on the consolidated financial statements of the group. The group has not early adopted any standards, interpretations or amendments that have been issued, but are not yet effective.

IFRS 15 Revenue from contracts with customers

IFRS 15 supersedes IAS 11 Construction Contracts, IAS 18 Revenue and related interpretations and it applies, with limited exceptions, to all revenue arising from contracts with customers. IFRS 15 establishes a five-step model to account for revenue arising from contracts with customers and requires that revenue be recognised at an amount that reflects the consideration to which

an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer.

The group adopted IFRS 15 using the modified retrospective method of adoption with the date of initial application of 1 January 2018. Under this method, the standard can be applied either to all contracts at the date of initial application or only to contracts that are not completed as this date. The group elected to apply the standard to all contracts as at 1 January 2017.

The presentation of revenue in the statement of comprehensive income has changed to show revenue both gross and net of duty. Gross revenue is inclusive of duty, as this is a production tax, which is not passed to the customer with the risks and rewards of ownership (or as a performance obligation under a sales contract).

Porterage agreements are now treated as consignment agreements, with revenue recognised when the substantial risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the final customers. Revenue in the previous period has not been restated as the impact would be immaterial.

There is no impact on the income statement other than to present gross and net revenue and there has been no requirement to restate opening reserves.

IFRS 9 Financial Instruments

IFRS 9 Financial Instruments replaces IAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018, bringing together all three aspects of the accounting for financial instruments: classification and measurement; impairment; and hedge accounting.

The group applied IFRS 9 retrospectively, with an initial application date of 1 January 2018. The group has not restated the comparative information, which continues to be reported under IAS 39.

(a) Classification and measurement

Under IFRS 9, debt instruments are subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss, amortised cost, or fair value through OCI. The classification is based on two criteria: the group's business model for managing the assets; and whether the instrument's contractual cash flows represent 'solely payments of principal and interest' on the principal amounts outstanding.

The assessment of the group's business model was made as of the date of initial application, 1 January 2018. The assessment of whether contractual cash flow on debt instruments are solely comprised of principal and interest based on the facts and circumstances as at the initial recognition of the assets.

The classification and measurement requirements of IFRS 9 did not have a significant impact to the group. The group continues measuring at fair value all financial assets previously held at fair value under IAS 39. The following are the changes in the classification of the group's financial assets:

 Trade receivables and other non-current financial assets previously classified as Loans and receivables are held to collect contractual cash flows and give rise to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and interest. These are now classified and measured as Debt instruments at amortised cost.

The group has not designated any financial liabilities as at fair value through profit or loss. There are no changes in classification and measurement for the group's financial liabilities.

(b) Impairment



The adoption of IFRS 9 has changed the group's accounting for impairment losses for financial assets by replacing IAS 39's incurred loss approach with a forward-looking expected credit loss (ECL) approach. IFRS 9 required the group to recognise an allowance for ECL's for all debt instruments not held at fair value through profit or loss and contract assets. The impact of the change adoption was not material and has not been adjusted.

New standards and interpretations - not yet adopted

The following standards and amendments and interpretations to existing standards have been published and are mandatory for the group's accounting period beginning on or after 1 January 2019 or later periods. The group has not early adopted these standards:

- IFRS 16 Leases
- IFRIC Interpretation 23 Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments
- Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation Amendments to IFRS 9
- IFRS 12 Income Taxes Income tax consequences of payments on financial instruments classified as equity
- · IAS 23 Borrowing Costs Borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation
- Definition of a Business Amendments to IFRS 3
- Definition of Material Amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8
- The Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting

It is not anticipated that the application of these standards and amendments will have a material impact on the group's financial statements with the exception of IFRS 16.

IFRS 16 requires lessees to account for all leases under a single on-balance sheet model in a similar way to finance leases under IAS 17. A right-of use asset and a corresponding lease liability will be recognised for all leases by the lessee except for short-term leases and leases of low value assets.

The group has commitments under operating leases in respect of property, plant and equipment which meet the definition of a lease under IFRS 16.

Additional disclosures will also be required under IFRS 16.

The group plans to apply IFRS 16 initially on 1 January 2019 using the modified retrospective approach whereby the cumulative impact of adopting the standard will be recognised in retained earnings as of 1 January 2019 and the comparative periods will not be restated. A right of use asset and corresponding lease liability will be recognised at 1 January 2019. Work is ongoing to quantify the impact of this change.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet comprise cash at bank and in hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less. For the purpose of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents are as defined above and net of outstanding bank overdrafts.

Property, plant and equipment

Tangible fixed assets, other than land, are stated at cost or valuation less depreciation. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost or valuation less estimated residual value of each asset over its expected useful life, as follows

Land

not depreciated

| Buildings | 2% on cost |
|---|--|
| Long-term leasehold property over lease | eterm |
| Plant and machinery | 10 - 25% on reducing balance and 33 - 50% on cost |
| Computer equipment | 33% on cost |
| Fixtures and fittings | 25% on cost |
| Motor vehicles | 25% on reducing balance |
| Assets under construction | not depreciated |

Certain brewing equipment, included within plant and machinery, is depreciated at 10% on reducing balance method and has been allocated a residual value of between 10% and 55% of cost, dependant on the equipment's use.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is the fair value as at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Internally generated intangible assets, excluding capitalised development costs, are not capitalised and expenditure is recognised in the statement of profit or loss when it is incurred.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised over their useful economic lives and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are accounted for by changing the amortisation period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income in the expense category consistent with the function of the intangible assets.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortised, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the statement of profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

Non-current financial assets

Fixed asset investments are shown at cost less any provision for impairment. The company assesses at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that an asset is impaired.

Business combinations and goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred, which is measured at acquisition date fair value, and the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree. For each business combination,

the group elects whether to measure the non-controlling interests in the acquiree at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred and included in administrative expenses.

When the group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts by the acquiree.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer will be recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration classified as equity is not remeasured and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity. Contingent consideration classified as an asset or liability that is a financial instrument and within the scope of IFRS 9 Financial Instruments, is measured at fair value with the changes in fair value recognised in the statement of profit or loss in accordance with IFRS 9. Other contingent consideration that is not within the scope of IFRS 9 is measured at fair value at each reporting date with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost (being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognised for non-controlling interests and any previous interest held over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed). If the fair value of the net assets acquired is in excess of the aggregate consideration transferred, the group re-assesses whether it has correctly identified all of the assets acquired and all of the liabilities assumed and reviews the procedures used to measure the amounts to be recognised at the acquisition date. If the reassessment still results in an excess of the fair value of net assets acquired over the aggregate consideration transferred, then the gain is recognised in profit or loss.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the group's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

Where goodwill has been allocated to a cash-generating unit (CGU) and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the disposed operation is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal. Goodwill disposed in these circumstances is measured based on the relative values of the disposed operation and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

Revenue recognition

Revenue comprises revenue recognised by the group in respect of goods and services supplied during the year, exclusive of value added tax and trade discounts but inclusive of excise duty. Revenue is recognised in the financial statements when the risks and rewards of owning the goods have passed to the customer and when cash has been received or is receivable.

Cost of sales

Cost of sales comprises brewery, warehouse maintenance costs, ingredients, packaging and direct staff costs.

Taxation

Current income tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on tax rates and laws that are enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date.

Income tax is charged or credited directly to equity if it relates to items that are credited or charged to equity. Otherwise income tax is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

Deferred income tax

Deferred income tax is recognised on all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements, with the following exception:

Deferred income tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is
 probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible
 temporary differences, carried forward tax credits or tax losses can be
 utilised.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured on an undiscounted basis at the tax rates that are expected to apply when the related asset is realised or liability is settled, based on tax rates and laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date.

Foreign currency translation

Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at period end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income. The principal foreign currencies used by the group are US dollars (\$) and Euro (€).

Group companies

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into sterling at the rate of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. Income and expenses are translated at weighted average exchange rates for the year. The resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.

Research and development

Research and development expenditure is written off in the year in which it is incurred.

Government grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item, it is recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the costs, which it is intended to compensate, are expensed. When the grant relates to an asset, it is recognised as income in equal amounts over the expected useful life of the related asset.

Leases and hire purchase

Assets obtained under hire purchase contracts or finance leases are capitalised in the statement of financial position. Those held under hire purchase contracts are depreciated over their estimated useful lives. Those held under finance leases are depreciated over their estimated useful lives or the lease term, whichever is the shorter.

The interest element of these obligations is charged to the statement of comprehensive income over the relevant period. The capital element of the future payments is treated as a liability.

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the statement of comprehensive income on a straight line basis over the period of the lease.

Financial assets

Financial assets are recognised when the company becomes party to the contracts that give rise to them and are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss or loans and receivables, as appropriate. The company determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluates this designation at each financial



year-end. When financial assets are recognised initially, they are measured at fair value, being the transaction price plus, in the case of financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, directly attributable transaction costs.

De-recognition of financial assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either:
- the company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but had transferred control of the asset, or
- the company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset.

When the company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred of the asset, the asset is recognised to the extent of the company's continuing involvement in the asset. In that case, the company also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the company has retained.

Impairment of financial assets

The group recognises an allowance for expected credit losses (ECLs) for all debt instruments not held at fair value through profit or loss. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

ECLs are recognised in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12-months (a 12-month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime ECL).

For trade receivables and contract assets, the group applies a simplified approach in calculating ECLs. Therefore, the group does not track changes in credit risk, but instead recognises a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The group has established a provision matrix that is based on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

Financial liabilities

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and in the case of loans and borrowings, plus directly attributable transaction costs.

Interest bearing loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the income statement.

Share-based payments

The group operates three equity-settled, share based compensation plans. The fair value of the employee services received in exchange for the grant of the options is recognised as an expense over the vesting period. The total amount expensed over the vesting period is determined by reference to the fair value of the options at the date on which they were granted.

Fair value is determined with reference to the most recent non Equity for Punks share issue. Non-market performance vesting and service conditions are included in assumptions about the number of options that are expected to vest. At each balance sheet date, the company revises its estimates of the number of options that are expected to vest.

The company recognises the impact of the revision to original estimates, if any, in the income statement, with corresponding adjustment to equity. No expense is recognised for awards that do not ultimately vest.

The proceeds received net of any directly attributable transaction costs are credited to share capital (nominal value) and share premium when the options are exercised and new shares are issued.

Treasury shares

BrewDog PLC shares held by the group are deducted from equity as "treasury shares" and are recognised at cost. Consideration received for the sale of such shares is also recognised in equity, with any difference between the proceeds from sale and the original cost being taken to revenue reserves. No gain or loss is recognised in the income statement on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of equity shares.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Costs incurred in bringing each product to its present location and condition are accounted for, as follows:

Raw materials - Purchase cost on a first-in, first-out basis.

Finished goods and work in progress - Cost of direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on normal operating capacity but excluding borrowing costs.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs to sell.

Trade and other receivables

Trade receivables, which generally have 30-90 day terms, are recognised and carried at the lower of their original invoiced value and recoverable amount. Where the time value of money is material, receivables are carried at amortised cost.

Trade and other payables

Trade payables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Loans

Loans are initially recognised at cost, being the fair value of the consideration received net of issue costs associated with the borrowing. Loans are subsequently measured at their amortised cost applying the effective interest rate method.

Finance charges on the loans are recognised as finance costs in the income statement.

Pensions

The pension plan in place is a defined contribution plan. Pension contributions are charged to the income statement as an expense in the period to which the contributions relate. Once the contributions have been paid, there are no further payment obligations.

4. REVENUE

Revenue represents the invoiced amount of goods and services supplied, inclusive of excise duty. Revenue is recognised when the risks and rewards of owning the goods has passed to the customers. All items are stated net of value added tax and trade discounts.

The analysis by geographical area of the group's revenue is set out as follows:

| | 2018 | 2017 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|
| Geographical segment | £000 | £000 |
| UK | 132,357 | 89,242 |
| Europe | 21,003 | 12,959 |
| USA and Canada | 13,314 | 3,964 |
| Rest of the world | 4,945 | 4,705 |
| | 171,619 | 110,870 |

5. OPERATING PROFIT

This is stated after charging/(crediting)

| | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|---------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Depreciation of tangible assets | 7,855 | 4,640 |
| Operating lease rentals | 5,024 | 2,528 |
| Auditors renumeration (see note 6) | 258 | 101 |
| (Profit)/loss on foreign exchange transac- tions | (1,497) | 1,771 |
| Research and development | 244 | 550 |
| Amortisation of government grants | (138) | (136) |

6. AUDITORS' REMUNERATION

The group paid the following amounts to its auditors in respect of the audit of the financial statements and for other services provided to the group:

| | 2018 | 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Audit of the financial statements | 161 | 91 |
| Tax advisory services | 24 | 10 |
| Other advisory services | 73 | - |
| | 258 | 101 |

7. STAFF COSTS AND DIRECTOR'S EMOLUMENTS

| a. Staff Costs | 2018 | 2017 |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Wages and salaries | 35,321 | 19,400 |
| Pension costs | 1,206 | 820 |
| Social security costs | 3,289 | 1,873 |
| Share based payment expense | 31 | - |
| | 39,847 | 22,093 |

The above excludes directors' remuneration. The company makes

contributions to a defined contribution scheme for all eligible employees up to a maximum of 10% of salary. Contributions are charged to the income statement as incurred.

The average monthly number of employees during the year was made up as follows:

| | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|-------|-------|
| | No. | No. |
| Directors | 9 | 6 |
| Administration | 147 | 90 |
| Production | 199 | 155 |
| Selling and distribution | 98 | 60 |
| Bar staff | 794 | 466 |
| | 1,247 | 777 |
| b. Director's remuneration | 2018 | 2017 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Director's remuneration | 1,119 | 992 |
| Pension contributions | 89 | 87 |
| Share based payment expense | 470 | - |
| | 1,678 | 1,079 |
| In respect of the highest paid director: | | |
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Aggregate remuneration | 237 | 195 |
| Pension contributions | 24 | 19 |
| | 261 | 214 |
| Number of directors who received share options during the year. | 3 | - |
| | | |

| | 2018 | 2017 |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| 8. FINANCE COST | £000 | £000 |
| Bank loans and overdrafts | 184 | 174 |
| Hire purchase interest | 212 | 253 |
| Bond interest | 925 | 846 |
| Total finance costs | 1,321 | 1,273 |
| | | |



Group

a) Income tax on profit for the year

| for the year | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|-------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| UK corporation tax on the profit for the year | 571 | 273 |
| Amounts over provided in previous years | (37) | (121) |
| Foreign taxes | 6 | - |
| Total current income tax | 540 | 153 |
| Deferred income tax: | | |
| Origination and reversal of temporary differ- ences | 510 | 377 |
| Deferred tax adjustments in previous periods | (133) | 7 |
| Total deferred income tax charge | 377 | 383 |
| Income tax charge in the group statement of comprehensive income | 917 | 536 |

| | Group 2018 | Group 2017 | Company 2018 | Company 2017 |
|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Deferred tax liability | | | | |
| Temporary differences relating to property, plant and equipment | 2,471 | 1,965 | 2,241 | 1,812 |
| | | | | |
| Deferred tax asset | | | | |
| Tax losses carried forward | (72) | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Net deferred tax liability | 2,399 | 1,965 | 2,241 | 1,812 |
| | | | | |
| Deferred tax in the income statement | | | | |
| Temporary differences relating to property, plant and equipment | 377 | 383 | 429 | 326 |
| | 377 | 383 | 429 | 326 |

10. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| Group | Land and buildings | Long term leasehold property | Fixtures and fittings | Motor vehicle |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cost: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 37,399 | 12,567 | 7,280 | 200 |
| Additions | 24,308 | 4,266 | 5,897 | 83 |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries | - | 5,232 | 641 | 7 |
| Disposals | - | (134) | (125) | (2) |
| Transfers | (7,725) | (5,232) | - | - |
| Exchange differences | 545 | - | 36 | 2 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 54,527 | 16,699 | 13,729 | 290 |
| | | | | |
| Depreciation: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 846 | 1,812 | 3,408 | 115 |
| Charge for the year | 608 | 745 | 2,777 | 33 |
| On disposals | - | (24) | (84) | (2) |
| Exchange differences | - | - | - | 1 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 1,454 | 2,533 | 6,101 | 147 |
| | | | | |
| Net book value: | | | | |
| At 31 December 2018 | 53,073 | 14,166 | 7,628 | 143 |
| | | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | 36,553 | 10,755 | 3,872 | 85 |
| | | | | |

| b) Reconciliation of the total income tax charge | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|-------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| (Loss)/profit from continuing operations | (576) | 1,406 |
| Tax calculated at UK standard rate of corporation tax of 19% (2017 – 19.25%) | (109) | 271 |
| Expenses not deductible for tax purposes | 218 | 75 |
| Other fixed asset related movements | 326 | 124 |
| Other timing differences | 90 | 33 |
| Foreign tax credits | 6 | - |
| Tax over provided in previous years | (37) | (114) |
| Change in tax laws and rate | (176) | (50) |
| Deferred tax not recognised | 140 | - |
| R&D expenditure | (47) | 15 |
| Non-taxable income | (174) | (26) |
| Unrecognised tax losses in other jurisdictions | 690 | 816 |
| Tax losses utilised | (10) | (155) |
| Share scheme deductions | - | (453) |
| Income tax charge in the group statement of com- prehensive income | 917 | 536 |

The income tax expense above is computed at profit before taxation multiplied by the effective rate of corporation tax in the UK of 19% (2017: 19.25%).

c) Deferred income tax

The deferred income tax included in the statement of financial position is as follows:

| Group cont. | Plant and machinery | Computer equipment | Assets under construction | Total |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cost: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 32,911 | 898 | 264 | 91,519 |
| Additions | 4,260 | 1,154 | 4,669 | 44,637 |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries | 384 | 84 | - | 6,348 |
| Disposals | (152) | - | - | (413) |
| Transfers | 13,221 | - | (264) | - |
| Exchange differences | 768 | 1 | - | 1,352 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 51,392 | 2,137 | 4,669 | 143,443 |
| | | | | |
| Depreciation: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 4,588 | 421 | - | 11,190 |
| Charge for the year | 3,301 | 391 | - | 7,855 |
| On disposals | - | - | - | (110) |
| Exchange differences | 30 | - | - | 31 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 7,919 | 812 | - | 18,966 |
| | | | | |
| Net book value: | | | | |
| At 31 December 2018 | 43,473 | 1,325 | 4,669 | 124,477 |
| At 31 December 2017 | 28,323 | 477 | 264 | 80,329 |
| | | | | |

Included above are assets held under finance leases or hire purchase contacts as follows:

| | | Plant and machinery | Motor vehicles | Total |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| | | | | |
| Net book value: | | | | |
| At 31 December 2018 | | 15,116 | - | 15,116 |
| At 31 December 2017 | | 18,262 | 9 | 18,271 |
| | | | | |
| Depreciation charge for the | e year: | | | |
| 31 December 2018 | | 2,146 | - | 2,146 |
| 31 December 2017 | | 1,556 | 3 | 1,559 |
| | | | | |
| Company | Long term leasehold property | Land and buildings | Fixtures and fittings | Motor vehicles |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cost: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 20,276 | 11 | 436 | 157 |
| Additions | 19,200 | - | 196 | 45 |
| Disposals | - | - | - | - |
| At 31 December 2018 | 39,476 | 11 | 632 | 202 |
| | | | | |
| Depreciation: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 681 | 1 | 315 | 101 |
| Charge for the year | 380 | 1 | 103 | 19 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 1,061 | 2 | 418 | 120 |
| | | | | |
| Net book value: | | | | |
| At 31 December 2018 | 38,415 | 9 | 214 | 82 |
| | | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | 19,595 | 10 | 121 | 56 |



| Company | Plant and machinery | Computer equipment | Assets under construction | Total |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cost: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 32,301 | 867 | - | 54,048 |
| Additions | 3,133 | 912 | 4,669 | 26,609 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 35,434 | 1,779 | 4,669 | 80,657 |
| | | | | |
| Depreciation: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 4,549 | 408 | - | 6,055 |
| Charge for the year | 2,244 | 318 | - | 3,065 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 6,793 | 726 | - | 9,120 |
| | | | | |
| Net book value: | | | | |
| At 31 December 2018 | 28,641 | 1,053 | 4,669 | 71,537 |
| | | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | 27,752 | 459 | - | 47,993 |
| | | | | |

Included above are assets held under finance leases or hire purchase contracts as follows:

| Company | Plant and machinery | Motor vehicles | Total |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Net book value: | | | |
| At 31 December 2018 | 15,116 | - | 15,116 |
| At 31 December 2017 | 18,262 | 9 | 18,271 |
| | | | |

Depreciation charge for the year:

| 31 December 2018 | 2,146 | - | 2,146 |
|------------------|-------|---|-------|
| 31 December 2017 | 1,556 | 3 | 1,559 |

11. INTANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

| Group | Other | Goodwill | Distribution Rights | Total |
|---|-------|----------|------------------------|----------------------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cost: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 | 35 | 817 | 1,294 | 2,146 |
| Additions | 4 | - | - | 4 |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries | 115 | 14,751 | - | 14,866 |
| At 31 December 2018 | 154 | 15,568 | 1,294 | 17,016 |
| Company | | | Dis | stribution rights |
| | | | | £000 |
| Cost: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2018 and 31 December 2018 | | | | 1,294 |

12. OTHER NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS

| Group | Unlisted invest- ments |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Cost | £000 |
| At 1 January 2017 | 52 |
| Impairment | (52) |
| At 31 December 2018 | - |
| | |

Net book value At 31 December 2018

| At 31 December 2017 | | | 52 |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| Company | Unlisted investments | Shares in group undertakings | Total |
| Cost | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| At 1 January 2018 | 52 | 12,239 | 12,291 |
| Additions | - | 15,859 | 15,859 |
| Impairment | (52) | - | (52) |
| At 31 December 2018 | - | 28,098 | 28,098 |
| Net book value: | | | |
| At 31 December 2018 | - | 28,098 | 28,098 |
| | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | 52 | 12,239 | 12,291 |

For the year ended 31 December 2018, the following subsidiaries are entitled to an exemption from audit under section 479A of the Companies Act 2006 relating to subsidiary companies; Lone Wolf Spirits Limited and Hawkes Cider Limited.

Details of the investments in which the company holds 20% or more of the nominal value of any class of share capital are as follows:



| Name of company | Holdings | Country of registration or incorporation | Proportion of voting rights and shares held | Nature of business |
|---|----------|--|---|---------------------|
| Subsidiary undertakings: | | | | |
| BrewDog Retail Limited (1) | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Bar operator |
| BrewDog USA Inc (14) | Ordinary | USA | 98% | Holding company |
| BrewDog GmbH (4) | Ordinary | Germany | 100% | Baroperator |
| Lone Wolf Spirits Limited (1) | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Spirits producer |
| BrewDog Group Australia Pty Ltd (5) | Ordinary | Australia | 100% | Holding company |
| BD Casanova SL (11) | Ordinary | Spain | 100% | Bar operator |
| BrewDog Belgium SPRL (7) | Ordinary | Belgium | 100% | Bar operator |
| Overworks Limited (1) | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Dormant |
| BrewDog International Limited (1) | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Holding company |
| Draft House Holding Limited (2) | Ordinary | England | 100% | Bar operator |
| BrewDog Admin Limited *(1) | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Dormant |
| Hawkes Cider Limited (3) | Ordinary | England | 100% | Cider producer |
| BrewDog do Brasil Comercio de Alimentos e Bebidas Ltda (6) | Ordinary | Brazil | 100% | Bar operator |
| BrewDog Group HK Ltd (10) | Ordinary | Honk Kong | 100% | Dormant |
| BrewDog Media Inc (14) | Ordinary | USA | 100% | Holding company |
| BrewDog Bar Korea (13) | Ordinary | South Korea | 70% | Bar operator |

* Incorporated on 26 February 2018

| Indirectly held | | |
|---|----------|-----------|
| BrewDog Columbus LLC (15) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Brewing Company LLC (14) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Brewing Company Franklinton LLC (14) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Dogtap LLC (14) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Doghouse LLC (14) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Short North LLC (14) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Verwaltungs UG (4) | Ordinary | Germany |
| BrewDog Brewing Australia Pty Ltd (5) | Ordinary | Australia |
| Draft House TB Limited (2) | Ordinary | England |
| Draft House NC Limited (2) | Ordinary | England |
| DrinkTV LLC (16) | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Bars France SAS (9) | Ordinary | France |
| Bryggmester Bob AS (12) | Ordinary | Norway |
| BrewDog Canada Ltd (8) | Ordinary | Canada |

(1) Registered office address; Balmacassie Commercial Park, Ellon, Aberdeenshire, AB418BX

- (2) Registered office address; 3rd and 4th Floor, Fergusson House, 124-128 City Road, London, EC1V 2NJ
- (3) Registered office address; 92 and 96 Druid Street, London, SE1 2HQ
- (4) Registered office address; Ackerstraße 29, 10115 Berlin
- (5) Registered office address; Level 29/12 Creek Street, Brisbane City, QLD 4000
- (6) Registered office address; 41 Rua Corope's Pinheiros, Sao Paulo-SP, 05426-010, Brazil
- (7) Registered office address; Putterie 20, 1000 Brussels, Belgium
- (8) Registered office address; 2800 Park Place, 666 Burrard Street, Vancouver, BC V6C 2Z7
- (9) Registered office address; 1 rue Favart, 75002 Paris
- (10) Registered office address; Suites 3701-3710, 37/F Jardine House, 1 Connought Place, Central, Hong Kong
- (11) Registered office address; Calle Casanova 69, 08011, Barcelona, Spain
- (12) Registered office address; Markveien 57, 0505 Oslo
- (13) Registered office address; (04780) 12, Seongsuil-ro 4-gil, Seongdong-gu, Seoul, Republic of Korea
- (14) Registered office address; 96 Gender Rd, Canal Winchester, OH 43110

(15) Registered office address; PO Box 361715, Columbus, OH 43236

(16) Registered office address; 1209 Orange St, Wilmington, DE 19801

13. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

Acquisitions in 2018

Acquisition of Draft House Holding Limited

On 26 March 2018, the Group acquired 100% of the voting shares of Draft House Holding Limited, an unlisted company based in London which operated bars, primarily in the London area.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Draft House Holding Limited as at the date of acquisition were:



| Assets | Fair value recognised on acquisi- tion £000 |
|-------------------------------|--|
| | lion2000 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 5,938 |
| Financial assets | 1,325 |
| Inventory | 203 |
| | 7,466 |
| Liabilities | |
| Financial liabilities | (6,253) |

| | , |
|--|---------|
| | (6,253) |
| Total identifiable net liabilities at fair value | 1,213 |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 10,453 |
| Purchase consideration transferred | 11,666 |

The total consideration paid for the acquisition was £10,666,000, all cash settled. The remaining £1,000,000 is contingent upon Draft House meeting defined sales and EBITDA targets for the 12 months to 31 October 2019. These targets are expected to be met and so the full amount has been recognised in the consideration.

The revenue included in the consolidated income statement since 26 March 2018 contributed by Draft House was £9,782,000. Draft House incurred a profit of £89,000 over the same period.

Had Draft House been consolidated from 1 January 2018, the consolidated income statement would have included revenue of £12,597,000 and a loss of £83,000

Acquisition of Hawkes Brewing Company Ltd (name changed to Hawkes Cider Limited after acquisition)

On 4 April 2018, the Group acquired 100% of the voting shares of Hawkes Brewing Company Ltd, an unlisted company based in London which is a brewer of craft cider.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Hawkes Brewing Company Ltd as at the date of acquisition were:

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acquisi- |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | tion £000 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 343 |
| Financial assets | 300 |
| Inventory | 46 |
| | 689 |

| Liabilities | |
|--|-------|
| Financial liabilities | (384) |
| | (384) |
| | |
| Total identifiable net liabilities at fair value | 305 |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 3,715 |
| Purchase consideration transferred | 4,020 |

The total consideration paid for the acquisition was £4,020,000. £2,020,000 of the consideration was settled in cash at the completion date, and the remaining £2,000,000 was settled by the issue of 84,211 shares to the owners of Hawkes in May 2018. The issue of shares to the owners of Hawkes related wholly to the acquisition of control, and none relates to the provision of future services by a shareholders who remained employed by BrewDog following the acquisition.

The revenue included in the consolidated income statement since 4 April 2018 contributed by Hawkes was \pounds 1,658,000. Hawkes incurred a pre-tax loss of \pounds 142,000 over the same period.

Had Hawkes been consolidated from 1 January 2018, the consolidated income statement would have included revenue of $\pounds1,914,000$ and a loss of $\pounds186,000$.

Acquisition of Bryggmester Bob AS

On 4 April 2018, the Group acquired 100% of the voting shares of Bryggmester Bob AS, an unlisted company based in Norway which operates a bar.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Bryggmester Bob AS as at the date of acquisition were:

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acquisi- tion £000 |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Property, plant and equipment | 42 |
| Financial assets | 80 |
| Inventory | 35 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 20 |
| | 177 |

Liabilities

| Financial liabilities | (196) |
|--|-------|
| | (196) |
| | |
| Total identifiable net liabilities at fair value | (19) |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 274 |
| Purchase consideration transferred | 255 |

The revenue included in the consolidated income statement since 4 April 2018 contributed by the Company was \pounds 763,000. The loss incurred by the company over the period was \pounds 70,000.

Had Bryggmester Bob AS been consolidated from 1 January, the consolidated income statement would have included revenue of \pounds 1,017,000 and a loss of \pounds 93,000.

Acquisition of BrewDog do Brasil Comercio de Alimentos e Bebidas Ltda

On 4 January 2018, the Group acquired 100% of the voting shares of BrewDog do Brasil Comercio de Alimentos e Bebidas Ltda, an unlisted company based in Brazil which operates a bar.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of BrewDog do Brasil Comercio de Alimentos e Bebidas Ltda as at the date of acquisition were:

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acquisi- tion £000 |
|--|--|
| Property, plant and equipment | 174 |
| Financial assets | 19 |
| | 193 |
| | |
| Liabilities | |
| Financial liabilities | (64) |
| | (64) |
| | |
| Total identifiable net liabilities at fair value | 129 |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 41 |
| Purchase consideration transferred | 170 |

Acquisition related costs of £24,000 were included within BrewDog's income statement for the year ended 31 December 2018.

The revenue included in the consolidated income statement since 4 January 2018 contributed by the Company was £489,000. The loss incurred by the company over the period was £89,000.



Acquisitions in 2017

Acquisition of BrewDog Belgium SPRL

On 29 September 2017, the Group acquired 100% of the voting shares of BrewDog Belgium SPRL, an unlisted company based in Belgium which operates a bar.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of BrewDog Belgium SPRL as at the date of acquisition were:

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acquisition £000 |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Property, plant and equipment | 677 |
| Intangible assets | 1 |
| Other non-current financial assets | 1 |
| Trade and other receivables | 16 |
| Inventory | 43 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 40 |
| | 778 |

Liabilities

| Trade and other payables | (869) |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Financial liabilities | (528) |
| Deferred tax liability | (27) |
| | (1,424) |

| Total identifiable net liabilities at fair value | (646) |
|--|-------|
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 646 |
| Purchase consideration transferred | - |

From the date of acquisition, BrewDog Belgium SPRL contributed $\pm308,\!000$ of revenue and $\pm803,\!351$ to profit before tax from continuing operations of the Group.

Acquisition of BD Casanova SL

On 1 December 2017, the Group acquired 100% of the voting shares of BD Casanova SL, an unlisted company based in Spain which operates a bar.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of BD Casanova SL as at the date of acquisition were:

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acquisition £000 |
|--|--|
| Property, plant and equipment | 129 |
| Trade and other receivables | 29 |
| Total identifiable net liabilities at fair value | 158 |
| | |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 170 |
| Purchase consideration transferred | 328 |

Transaction costs of £19,000 were expensed and are included in administrative expenses.

14. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

The carrying value of financial instruments approximates fair value. The carrying amount of these items represents the maximum credit exposure.

| Group | 2018 | 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Trade receivables | 27,206 | 19,201 |
| Prepayments and other receivables | 10,158 | 5,297 |
| | 37,364 | 24,498 |

Trade and other receivables due after one year amounted to £2,119,000 (2017 - £1,103,000)

| Company | 2018 | 2017 |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Trade receivables | 26,140 | 20,019 |
| Prepayments and other receivables | 5,462 | 2,383 |
| Receivable from group undertakings | 45,258 | 22,684 |
| | 76,860 | 45,086 |

| Group | | Neither past due not impaired | | Past due but not impaired | |
|---------|--------|--|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Total | < 30 days | 30-60 days | 60-90 days | Over 90 days |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| 2018 | 27,206 | 10,121 | 11,011 | 3,201 | 2,873 |
| 2017 | 19,201 | 6,807 | 8,061 | 2,017 | 2,316 |
| Company | | Neither past due not impaired | | Past due but not impaired | |
| | Total | < 30 days | 30-60 days | 60-90 days | Over 90 days |

| | Iotai | < 30 days | 30-60 days | 60-90 days | Over 90 days |
|------|--------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| 2018 | 26,140 | 9,496 | 10,800 | 3,204 | 2,640 |
| 2017 | 20,019 | 7,616 | 8,070 | 2,017 | 2,316 |



| Group | 2018 | 2017 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Rawmaterials | 3,067 | 2,069 |
| Work in progress | 1,730 | 865 |
| Finished goods and goods for resale | 10,236 | 4,349 |
| | 15,033 | 7,283 |
| Company | 2018 | 2017 |
| eempany | 2010 | 2011 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Raw materials | | |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Raw materials | £000 2,989 | £000 1,805 |

16. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

| Group | 2018 | 2017 |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Cash at bank and in hand | 38,978 | 88,498 |
| | | |
| Company | 2018 | 2017 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Cash at bank and in hand | 34,633 | 86,804 |
| | | |

Cash at bank earns interest at floating rates based on daily bank deposit rates. The carrying value of financial instruments approximates fair value. The carrying amount of the above items represents the maximum credit exposure.

17. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

The carrying value of financial instruments approximates fair value.

| Group | 2018 | 2017 |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Trade and other payables | 14,477 | 8,438 |
| Taxes and social security | 4,192 | 3,183 |
| Other payables | 17,298 | 9,861 |
| | 35,967 | 21,482 |
| | | |
| Company | 2018 | 2017 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Trade and other payables | 9,359 | 6,958 |
| Taxes and social security | 2,824 | 2,314 |
| Other payables | 6,765 | 6,109 |
| | 18,948 | 15,381 |
| | | |

18.FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

| Group | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|--|--|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Current: | | |
| £1,820,000 bank loan | 143 | 109 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan | 157 | 114 |
| £5,000,000 bank loan | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 6.5% non-convertible bonds | 2,300 | - |
| Obligations under hire purchase contracts | 3,176 | 3,228 |
| Total current borrowings | 10,776 | 8,451 |
| Non-current: | | |
| £1,820,000 bank loan | 964 | 1,123 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan | 1,294 | 1,470 |
| Obligations under hire purchase contracts | 4,298 | 7,407 |
| 6.5% non-convertible bonds | - | 2,310 |
| 7.5% non-convertible bonds | 9,999 | 10,000 |
| Total non-current borrowings | 16,555 | 22,310 |
| | | |
| Company | 2018 | 2017 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Current: | | |
| | | |
| £1,820,000 bank loan | 143 | 109 |
| £1,820,000 bank loan £2,000,000 bank loan | 143 157 | 109 114 |
| | | |
| £2,000,000 bank loan | 157 | 114 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan £5,000,000 bank loan | 157 5,000 | 114 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan £5,000,000 bank loan 6.5% non-convertible bonds | 157 5,000 2,300 | 114 5,000 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan £5,000,000 bank loan 6.5% non-convertible bonds Obligations under hire purchase contracts | 157 5,000 2,300 3,090 | 114 5,000 - 3,228 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan £5,000,000 bank loan 6.5% non-convertible bonds Obligations under hire purchase contracts Total current borrowings | 157 5,000 2,300 3,090 | 114 5,000 - 3,228 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan £5,000,000 bank loan 6.5% non-convertible bonds Obligations under hire purchase contracts Total current borrowings Non-current: | 157 5,000 2,300 3,090 10,690 | 114 5,000 - 3,228 8,451 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan £5,000,000 bank loan 6.5% non-convertible bonds Obligations under hire purchase contracts Total current borrowings Non-current: £1,820,000 bank loan | 157 5,000 2,300 3,090 10,690 964 | 114 5,000 - 3,228 8,451 1,123 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan £5,000,000 bank loan 6.5% non-convertible bonds Obligations under hire purchase contracts Total current borrowings Non-current: £1,820,000 bank loan £2,000,000 bank loan | 157 5,000 2,300 3,090 10,690 964 1,294 | 114 5,000 - 3,228 8,451 1,123 1,470 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan £5,000,000 bank loan 6.5% non-convertible bonds Obligations under hire purchase contracts Total current borrowings Non-current: £1,820,000 bank loan £2,000,000 bank loan £2,000,000 bank loan | 157 5,000 2,300 3,090 10,690 964 1,294 | 114 5,000 - 3,228 8,451 1,123 1,470 7,407 |



Bank loans

£1,820,000 bank loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the parent company, originally for a maximum of £1,820,000 and is repayable by monthly instalments until October 2027 and bears interest at 1.4% over the base rate.

£2,000,000 bank loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the parent company, originally for a maximum of £2,000,000 and is repayable by monthly instalments until May 2029 and bears interest at 1.4% over the base rate. This loan is secured by a mortgage over the land and buildings.

£5,000,000 bank loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the parent company, originally for a maximum of $\pounds 5,000,000$ and is repayable on demand. It bears interest at 1.4% over the base rate.

6.5% non-convertible bonds

In November 2015, the group issued £2,312,000 non-convertible bonds with a maturity in November 2019. During the year bonds totalling £9,000 were re-paid. The purpose of the bond was to finance expansion. The bonds were issued with an interest rate of 6.5%. Interest is paid bi-annually with subsequent repayment of £2,300,000 in November 2019.

7.5% non-convertible bonds

In January 2017, the group issued £10,000,000 non-convertible bonds with a maturity in January 2021. During the year bonds totalling £1,000 were re-paid. The purpose of the bond was to finance expansion. The bonds were issued with an interest rate of 7.5%. Interest is paid bi-annually with subsequent repayment of £10,000,000 in January 2021.

The bank loans are secured by standing and floating charges over the assets of the group. In addition, there is an unlimited cross guarantee between BrewDog PLC and BrewDog Retail Limited.

The carrying value of financial instruments approximates fair value.

19. CAPITAL COMMITMENT

| Group | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|-------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Contracted for but not provided in the financial state- ments | 9,656 | 14,449 |
| | | |
| Company | 2018 | 2017 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Contracted for but not provided in the financial state- | 6,095 | 9,122 |

Contracted for but not provided in the financial state-6,095 ments

20. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASES AND HIRE PURCHASE CONTRACTS

Obligations under finances leases and hire purchase contracts

The group uses finance leases and hire purchase contracts to acquire plant and machinery. These leases have terms of renewal but no purchase options and escalation clauses. Renewals are at the option of the lessee. Total future minimum lease payments under finance leases and hire purchase contracts are as follows:

| Group and company | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|-------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Not later than one year | 3,177 | 3,228 |
| Later than one year but not later than five years | 4,298 | 7,407 |
| | 7,475 | 10,635 |

Operating lease agreements where the group is lessee

The group has entered into commercial leases on certain land and buildings. These leases have an average duration of between 3 and 25 years. Only the property lease agreements contain an option for renewal, with such options being exercisable three months before the expiry of the lease term at rentals based on market prices at the time of exercise. There are no restrictions placed upon the lessee by entering into these leases.

Total future minimum rentals payable under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

| Group | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Not later than one year | 5,975 | 2,012 |
| Later than one year but not later than five years | 21,985 | 9,103 |
| Later than five years | 54,071 | 19,723 |
| | 82,031 | 30,838 |
| | | |
| Company | 2018 | 2017 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Not later than one year | 452 | 257 |
| Later than one year but not later than five years | 724 | 734 |
| Later than five years | 766 | 847 |
| | 1,942 | 1,838 |

21. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Foreign currency risk

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in Sterling against the US dollar and Euro exchange rates with all other variables held constant, of the group's profit before tax (due to foreign exchange translation of intercompany balances). The impact of translating the net assets of foreign operations into sterling is excluded from the sensitivity analysis. There are no effects on equity beyond those on profit before tax.

| | Change in Sterling vs US Dollar / Euro rate | Effect on profit before tax £000 |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 2018 | | |
| US Dollar/Sterling | +10% | (3,022) |
| | -10% | 3,022 |
| Euro/Sterling | +10% | 153 |
| | -10% | (153) |
| 2017 | | |
| US Dollar/Sterling | +10% | (2,793) |
| | -10% | 2,793 |
| Euro/Sterling | +10% | (195) |
| | -10% | 195 |



| Group and company | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2017 |
|---|------------|------|---------|------|
| | No. 000 | £000 | No. 000 | £000 |
| Allotted called up and fully pair A shares | d Ordinary | | | |
| At 1 January | 43,625 | 43 | 5,093 | 51 |
| Issued through share options | - | - | 2 | - |
| lssue following resolution (see below) | - | - | 45,855 | - |
| lssued through share options | - | - | 168 | - |
| Conversion to Preferred C Ordinary shares | - | - | (8,384) | (8) |
| Issued during the year | - | - | 891 | - |
| | 43,625 | 43 | 43,625 | 43 |
| | | | | |
| Group and company | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2017 |
| | No. 000 | £000 | No. 000 | £000 |
| Allotted called up and fully paid B shares | d Ordinary | | | |
| At 1 January | 12,076 | 12 | 1,177 | 12 |
| Issue following resolution (see below) | - | - | 10,610 | - |
| Issued through Equity for Punks | 825 | 1 | 289 | - |
| At 31 December | 12,901 | 13 | 12,076 | 12 |
| | | | | |
| Group and company | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2017 |
| | No. 000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Allotted called up and fully pai C shares | d Ordinary | | | |
| At 1 January | 16,161 | 17 | - | - |
| Conversion from Ordinary A shares | - | - | 8,384 | 8 |
| Issued during the year | - | - | 7,777 | 9 |
| At 31 December | 16,161 | 17 | 16,161 | 17 |
| Total | 72,687 | 73 | 71,862 | 72 |
| | | | | |

During the previous year a resolution to reduce the share capital nominal value from 1p each to 0.001p each was passed. During the previous year a resolution to covert 8,383,915 of the Ordinary A shares to Preferred 'C' Ordinary shares was passed.

During the year the company issued 825,000 Ordinary B shares to the public under its Equity for Punks V crowdfunding initiative with an issue price of \pounds 23.75 per share. This created additional share premium of \pounds 16,643,000 in the year.

All classes of shares rank equally in terms of rights to receive dividends, rights to participate in a distribution of the assets of the company and voting at general meetings, except that Preferred C shares have an 18% compounding liquidation preference in the event of certain conditions.

Equity for Punks members are entitled to certain additional rights in relation to product purchases and other membership benefits.

At the year-end ${\rm Enil}\,({\rm 2017}$ - ${\rm E}\,{\rm nil})$ of share capital and share premium remains unpaid.

At the year-end there were 1,526,370 (2017 - 951,400) share options granted and not exercised.

| Group and company | 2018 | 2017 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Share premium account £000 | Share premium account £000 |
| At1January | 128,880 | 23,188 |
| Issued through Equity for Punks | 16,643 | 6,867 |
| Issued through share options | 501 | 59 |
| Issued during the year | 2,500 | 102,492 |
| Transaction costs | (989) | (3,726) |
| At 31 December | 147,535 | 128,880 |

23. RESERVES

Treasury shares

Treasury shares represent the cost of BrewDog PLC shares purchased in the market and held by BrewDog PLC.

Foreign currency translation reserve

The foreign currency translation reserve is used to record exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of foreign subsidiaries.

24. GOVERNMENT GRANTS

| Group | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|-------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| At1January | 2,193 | 2,079 |
| Received during the year | 453 | 250 |
| Released to the statement of comprehensive income | (138) | (136) |
| At 31 December | 2,508 | 2,193 |
| | | |
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Current | 185 | 150 |
| Non-current | 2,323 | 2,043 |
| | 2,508 | 2,193 |
| | | |
| Company | 2018 | 2017 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| At1January | 2,193 | 2,079 |
| Received during the year | - | 250 |
| Released to the statement of comprehensive income | (138) | (136) |
| At 31 December | 2,055 | 2,193 |
| | | |
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Current | 138 | 150 |
| Non-current | 1,917 | 2,043 |
| | 2,055 | 2,193 |
| | | |

Government grants have been received for the purchase of certain items of land, property, plant and equipment. There are no unfulfilled conditions or contingencies attached to these grants.

25. SHARE BASED PAYMENTS

The company operates three share based payment schemes for the benefit of senior management.

EMI, Approved and Unapproved Company Share Option Plans (CSOP)

Options granted under the EMI plan are exercisable four to ten years following the date of grant. One award under this scheme has only service vesting conditions, and the other also has a non market performance vesting condition attached to their exercise: annual net profit target of 10%. If not met in any year then an average can be applied over the term to meet target.

Options granted under the approved CSOP are exercisable four to eight years following the date of grant, subject to service vesting conditions.

between two and five years, with two awards made under this scheme being exercisable on grant. One award only has service vesting conditions, the remaining have non market performance vesting conditions attached to their exercise, including achievement of a strong individual performance rating, and sales exceeding, or no less than 10% below, the target for the most recent financial year ending prior to the relevant vesting date.

The following table details the number, weighted average exercise price (WAEP) and weighted average contractual life (WACL) of share options for the approved and unapproved schemes as at the balance sheet date:

Options granted under the unapproved CSOP are generally exercisable

| | | EMI | | A | oproved CSC | P | Unapproved CSOP | | OP |
|---------------------------------|---------|------|-------|--------|-------------|-------|-----------------|------|-------|
| | Number | WAEP | WACL | Number | WAEP | WACL | Number | WAEP | WACL |
| | | £ | Years | | £ | Years | | £ | Years |
| Outstanding at 31 January 2017 | 641,300 | 0.27 | 4.98 | 57,820 | 1.91 | 6.27 | - | - | - |
| Granted during the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Exercised during the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outstanding at 31 December 2017 | 641,300 | 0.27 | 4.98 | 57,820 | 1.91 | 6.27 | - | - | - |
| Granted during the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | 827,250 | 1.03 | 3.85 |
| Exercised during the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outstanding at 31 December 2018 | 641,300 | 0.27 | 4.98 | 57,820 | 1.91 | 6.27 | 827,250 | 1.03 | 3.85 |
| Exercisable at 31 December 2018 | - | - | | - | - | | 85,000 | 1.1 | |
| Exercisable at 31 December 2017 | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | |

The weighted average fair value of unapproved options granted during the period was £5. The fair value has been calculated with reference to the most recent non Equity for Punks share issue.

26. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Group

The financial statements include the financial statements of the group and the subsidiaries listed in note 12.

Sales and purchases between related parties are made at normal market prices. Outstanding balances are unsecured and cash settlement terms vary. The company has provided guarantees for a number of related party payables. The company has not made any provision for doubtful debts relating to amounts owed by related parties.

Company

The following table provides the total amount of transactions that have been entered into with related parties for the relevant year:

| | Sales to related parties | Purchases from related parties | Amounts owed by related parties | Amounts owed to related parties |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Subsidiaries: | | | | |
| BrewDog Retail Ltd | | | | |
| 2018 | 8,626 | - | 5,173 | - |
| 2017 | 6,084 | - | 10 | - |
| BrewDog USA Inc | | | | |
| 2018 | 313 | - | 29,921 | - |
| 2017 | 243 | - | 20,673 | - |
| BrewDog GMBH | | | | |
| 2018 | 111 | - | 633 | - |
| 2017 | 142 | - | 859 | - |
| Lone Wolf Spirits Ltd | | | | |
| 2018 | - | 1,228 | 1,415 | - |
| 2017 | - | 543 | 286 | - |
| BrewDog Belgium SPRL | | | | |
| 2018 | 133 | - | 701 | - |
| 2017 | 30 | - | 845 | - |
| BD Casanova SL | | | | |
| 2018 | 45 | - | 273 | - |
| 2017 | - | - | 11 | - |
| Draft House Holding Ltd | | | | |
| 2018 | 625 | - | 4,084 | - |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - |
| Hawkes Cider Ltd | | | | |
| 2018 | - | 278 | 367 | - |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - |
| BrewDog Korea | | | | |
| 2018 | 17 | - | 788 | - |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - |
| BrewDog Brasil | | | | |
| 2018 | 1 | - | 25 | - |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - |
| BrewDog Norway | | | | |
| 2018 | - | - | 95 | - |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - |
| Other directors' interests | | | | |
| 2018 | 185 | 661 | 47 | 5 |
| 2017 | 9 | 74 | 16 | 9 |
| | | | | |

| Director's loan | Amounts owed by related parties £000 | Amounts owed to related parties £000 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2018 | 45 | - |
| 2017 | 23 | - |

Director's loan

Amounts due to directors are non-interest bearing and are repayable on demand.

Other directors' interests

During both 2018 and 2017, purchases at normal market prices were made by group companies from JBW (77) Limited and Musa 77 Limited, a company controlled by one of the directors.

During 2018 purchases at normal market prices were made by group companies from Jet Pack Pie Limited, 63FCMH LLC and Ten Tonne Mouse Inc, companies controlled by one of the directors.

27. POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

Subsequent to the year end the company acquired five bars in Sweden and one bar in Japan from the franchise partners in those countries. There have been no other events since the balance sheet date.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT

To the members of BrewDog PLC

OPINION

We have audited the financial statements of BrewDog PLC ('the parent company') and its subsidiaries (the 'group') for the year ended 31 December 2018 which comprise group and parent company statements of financial position, the group statement of comprehensive income, the group and parent company statements of cash flows, the group and parent company statements of cash flows, the group and parent company statements of cash flows, the group and parent company statements of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as adopted by the European Union and, as regards the parent company financial statements, as applied in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006.

In our opinion:

- the financial statements give a true and fair view of the group's and the parent company's affairs as at 31 December 2018 and of the group's loss for the year then ended;
- the group financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with IFRSs as adopted by the European Union;
- the parent company financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with IFRSs as adopted by the European Union and as applied in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006: and
- the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report below. We are independent of the group and parent company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

USE OF OUR REPORT

This report is made solely to the company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

CONCLUSIONS RELATING TO GOING CONCERN:

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require us to report to you where:

- the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the directors have not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the group's or the parent company's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

OTHER INFORMATION

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The directors are responsible for the other information.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in this report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of the other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

OPINIONS ON OTHER MATTERS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMPANIES ACT 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the strategic report and the directors' report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the strategic report and directors' report have been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

MATTERS ON WHICH WE ARE REQUIRED TO REPORT BY EXCEPTION

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and the parent company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the strategic report or directors' report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept by the parent company, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the parent company financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- · certain disclosures of directors' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS

As explained more fully in the directors' responsibilities statement set out on page 46, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the group's and the parent company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the group or the parent company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the

Financial Reporting Council's website at https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Jamie Dixon (Senior Statutory Auditor)

For and on behalf of Ernst & Young LLP (Statutory Auditor), Aberdeen. 15 March 2019

Notes:

- 1. The maintenance and integrity of the BrewDog PLC web site is the responsibility of the directors; the work carried out by the auditors does not involve consideration of these matters and, accordingly, the auditors accept no responsibility for any changes that may have occurred to the financial statements since they were initially presented on the web site.
- 2. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.





ANNUAL REPORT & ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 2017

BREWDOG

GROUP STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| For year ended 31 December 2017 | NOTES | 2017£000 | 2016£000 |
|---|-------|----------|----------|
| Revenue | 4 | 111,551 | 71,850 |
| Cost of sales | | (73,925) | (47,075) |
| Gross Profit | | 37,626 | 24,775 |
| Administrative expenses | | (35,140) | (20,691) |
| Other operating income | | 218 | 293 |
| Operating Profit | 5 | 2,704 | 4,377 |
| Finance income | | 121 | - |
| Finance costs | 8 | (1,273) | (560) |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | (146) | (56) |
| Profit before taxation | | 1,406 | 3,761 |
| Income tax expense | 9 | (536) | (592) |
| Profit for the year | | 870 | 3,169 |
| | | | |
| Attributable to: | | | |

| Equity holders of the parent | 957 | 3,176 |
|------------------------------|------|-------|
| Non-controlling interests | (87) | (7) |
| | 870 | 3,169 |

OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| Contribution from non-controlling interests | 2,927 | 1,626 |
|---|-------|-------|
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations | 345 | 189 |
| Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax | 3,272 | 1,815 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year, net of tax | 4,142 | 4,984 |

| Attributable to: | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Equity holders of the parent | 4,229 | 4,991 |
| Non-controlling interests | (87) | (7) |
| | 4,142 | 4,984 |



GROUP STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

| As at 31 December 2017 | NOTES | 2017 £000 | Restated 2016 £000 |
|---|-------|-----------|--------------------|
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 10 | 80,329 | 61,469 |
| Intangible assets | 11 | 2,146 | 646 |
| Other non-current financial assets | 12 | 52 | 52 |
| Investments in associates | 14 | - | 100 |
| | | 82,527 | 62,267 |
| Current assets | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 15 | 24,498 | 15,827 |
| Inventory | 16 | 7,283 | 5,354 |
| Corporation tax receivable | | 418 | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 17 | 88,498 | 3,159 |
| | | 120,697 | 24,340 |
| Total assets | | 203,224 | 86,607 |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 18 | 21,482 | 11,680 |
| Current tax payable | | - | 194 |
| Financial liabilities | 19 | 8,451 | 18,534 |
| | | 29,933 | 30,408 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 9 | 1,965 | 1,556 |
| Financial liabilities | 19 | 22,310 | 14,959 |
| Government grants | 25 | 2,193 | 2,079 |
| | | 26,468 | 18,594 |
| Total liabilities | | 56,401 | 49,002 |
| NetAssets | | 146,823 | 37,605 |
| | | | |
| Equity | 00 | 70 | 00 |
| Called up share capital | 23 | 100,000 | 63 |
| Share premium account | 23 | 128,880 | 23,188 |
| Treasury shares | 24 | (1,185) | (495) |
| Foreign currency translation reserve | 24 | 548 | 203 |
| Retained earnings | | 18,515 | 14,631 |
| Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent | | 146,830 | 37,590 |
| Non-controlling interests | | (7) | 27605 |
| Total Equity | | 146,823 | 37,605 |

Signed on behalf of the Board of Directors on 16 March 2018

J.B. Watt N.A. Simpson Director Director

COMPANY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at 31 December 2017

| | NOTES | 2017 £000 | 2016 £000 |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 10 | 47,993 | 37,460 |
| Intangible assets | 11 | 1,294 | 646 |
| Other non-current financial assets | 12 | 12,291 | 7,763 |
| Investments in associates | 14 | - | 100 |
| | | 61,578 | 45,969 |
| Current assets | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 15 | 45,086 | 31,843 |
| Inventory | 16 | 5,633 | 4,898 |
| Corporation tax receivable | | 464 | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 17 | 86,804 | 2,284 |
| | | 137,987 | 39,025 |
| Total assets | | 199,565 | 84,994 |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 18 | 15,381 | 8,769 |
| Current tax payable | | - | 194 |
| Financial liabilities | 19 | 8,451 | 17,758 |
| | | 23,832 | 26,721 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 9 | 1,812 | 1,486 |
| Financial liabilities | 19 | 22,310 | 14,959 |
| Government grants | 25 | 2,193 | 2,079 |
| | | 26,315 | 18,524 |
| Total liabilities | | 50,147 | 45,245 |
| Net assets | | 149,418 | 39,749 |
| | | 140,410 | 00,740 |
| Equity | | | |
| Called up share capital | 23 | 72 | 63 |
| Share premium account | 23 | 128,880 | 23,188 |
| Treasury shares | 24 | (1,185) | (495) |
| Retained earnings | | 21,651 | 16,993 |
| Total Equity | | 149,418 | 39,749 |

Signed on behalf of the Board of Directors on 16 March 2018

J.B. Watt N.A. Simpson Director



GROUP STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31 December 2017

| | Share capital £000 | Share premium £000 | Treasury shares £000 | Foreign currency translation reserve £000 | Retained Earnings £000 | Total £000 | Non-controlling interests £000 | Total equity £000 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| At 1 January 2016 | 61 | 16,902 | - | 14 | 9,829 | 26,806 | - | 26,806 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | - | 3,176 | 3,176 | (7) | 3,169 |
| Other comprehensive income | - | - | - | 189 | 1,626 | 1,815 | - | 1,815 |
| Purchase of treasury shares | - | - | (495) | - | - | (495) | - | (495) |
| Issue of share capital | 2 | 6,522 | - | - | - | 6,524 | - | 6,524 |
| lssue of share capital in subsidiary | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 | 22 |
| Transaction costs | - | (236) | - | - | - | (236) | - | (236) |
| At 31 December 2016 | 63 | 23,188 | (495) | 203 | 14,631 | 37,590 | 15 | 37,605 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | - | 957 | 957 | (87) | 870 |
| Other comprehensive income | - | - | - | 345 | 2,927 | 3,272 | - | 3,272 |
| Issue of share capital | 9 | 109,418 | - | - | - | 109,427 | - | 109,427 |
| lssue of share capital in subsidiary | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65 | 65 |
| Transaction costs | - | (3,726) | - | - | - | (3,726) | - | (3,726) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | - | - | (690) | - | - | (690) | - | (690) |
| At 31 December 2017 | 72 | 128,880 | (1,185) | 548 | 18,515 | 146,830 | (7) | 146,823 |

COMPANY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31 December 2017

| | Share capital £000 | Share premium £000 | Treasury shares £000 | Retained Earnings £000 | Total equity £000 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| At 1 January 2016 | 61 | 16,902 | - | 11,785 | 28,748 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | 5,208 | 5,208 |
| Issue of share capital | 2 | 6,522 | - | - | 6,524 |
| Transaction costs | - | (236) | - | - | (236) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | - | - | (495) | - | (495) |
| At 31 December 2016 | 63 | 23,188 | (495) | 16,993 | 39,749 |
| | | | | | |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | 4,658 | 4,658 |
| Issue of share capital | 9 | 109,418 | - | - | 109,427 |
| Transaction costs | - | (3,726) | - | - | (3,726) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | - | - | (690) | - | (690) |
| At 31 December 2017 | 72 | 128,880 | (1,185) | 21,651 | 149,418 |

GROUP STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

| For the year ended 31 December 2017 | NOTES | 2017 £000 | 2016 £000 |
|---|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Cashflows from operating activities | | | |
| Profit before tax | | 1,406 | 3,761 |
| Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows: | | | |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | 143 | 56 |
| Depreciation | | 4,640 | 2,918 |
| Foreign exchange losses/(gains) | | 1,771 | (1,071) |
| Write off of other payables | | (803) | - |
| Financial Income | | (121) | - |
| Financial Expense | | 1,273 | 560 |
| Grant amortisation | | (136) | (129) |
| Loss on disposal of associate | | 3 | - |
| Working capital adjustments: | | | |
| Increase in inventory | | (1,885) | (1,742) |
| Increase in trade and other receivables | | (8,275) | (7,491) |
| Increase in trade and other payables | | 8,436 | 1,416 |
| Interest received | | 121 | - |
| Interest paid | | (943) | (560) |
| Taxation paid | | (820) | (98) |
| Taxation refunded | | 55 | 115 |
| Net cash flow from operating activities | | 4,865 | (2,265) |
| Investing activities | | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | | (24,235) | (20,336) |
| Purchase of intangible assets | | (35) | - |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | (705) | (495) |
| Transaction costs of purchase of treasury shares | | _ | (17) |
| Proceeds from disposal of associate | | 49 | - |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries (net of cash acquired) | | (290) | - |
| Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment | | - | 137 |
| Net cash flow used in investing activities | | (25,216) | (20,711) |
| Financing activities | | | |
| Issue of ordinary share capital | | 112,360 | 8,172 |
| Transaction costs of issue of shares | | (3,726) | (236) |
| Proceeds from exercise of share options | | 59 | - |
| Proceeds from new borrowings | | 897 | 16,181 |
| Proceeds from government grant | | 250 | 778 |
| Proceeds from bond issue | | 10,000 | - |
| Repayment of bonds | | - | (2) |
| Repayment of borrowings | | (10,523) | (226) |
| Payments for finance leases and hire purchase contracts | | (3,627) | (2,247) |
| Net cash flow from financing activities | | 105,690 | 22,420 |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | 85,339 | (556) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | | 3,159 | 3,715 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | | 88,498 | 3,159 |

X

COMPANY STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December 2017

| | NOTE | 2017£000 | 2016 £000 |
|---|------|----------|-----------|
| Cashflows from operating activities | | | |
| Profit before tax | | 5,091 | 5,869 |
| Adjustments to reconcile loss before tax to net cash flows: | | | |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | 11 | - |
| Loss on disposal of associate | | 3 | 1,616 |
| Depreciation | | 2,186 | (129) |
| Foreign exchange losses/(gains) | | 1,766 | (1,071) |
| Financial Income | | (121) | - |
| Financial Expense | | 1,264 | 273 |
| Grant amortisation | | (136) | (129) |
| Working capital adjustments: | | | |
| Increase in inventory | | (735) | (1,615) |
| Increase in trade and other receivables | | (11,684) | (9,196) |
| Increase in trade and other payables | | 5,635 | 2,728 |
| Interest received | | 121 | - |
| Interest paid | | (935) | (273) |
| Taxation paid | | (820) | (98) |
| Taxation refunded | | 55 | 115 |
| Net cash flows from/(used in) operating activities | | 1,701 | (1,725) |
| Investing activities | | | |
| Proceeds from disposal of associate | | 49 | - |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | (705) | (495) |
| Transaction costs of purchase of treasury shares | | - | (17) |
| Loan provided to subsidiary | | (6,712) | (13,961) |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries (net of cash acquired) | | (280) | - |
| Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment | | - | 137 |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | | (13,553) | (5,287) |
| Net cash flows used in investing activities | | (21,201) | (19,623) |
| Financing activities | | | |
| Issue of ordinary share capital | | 109,368 | 6,524 |
| Transaction costs of issue of shares | | (3,726) | (236) |
| Proceeds from exercise of share options | | 59 | - |
| Proceeds from new borrowings | | 897 | 16,181 |
| Proceeds from government grant | | 250 | 778 |
| Proceeds from bond issue | | 10,000 | - |
| Repayment of bond | | _ | (2) |
| Repayment of borrowings | | (9,201) | (226) |
| Payments for finance leases and hire purchase contracts | | (3,627) | (2,247) |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | | 104,020 | 20,772 |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | 84,520 | (576) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | | 2,284 | 2,860 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | | 86,804 | 2,284 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

At 31 December 2017

1.GENERAL INFORMATION

The financial statements of BrewDog PLC and its subsidiaries (collectively, the group) for the year ended 31 December 2017 were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors 16 March 2018. The company is incorporated in the United Kingdom under the Companies Act 2006.

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

Statement of compliance

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted by the European Union and applied in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for other non-current financial assets that have been measured at fair value. The consolidated financial statements are presented in sterling and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand (£000), except otherwise indicated.

The group has elected to take the exemption under section 408 of the Companies Act 2006 not to present the company income statement. The profit recorded by the company for the year was £4,658,000 (2016:£5,208,000).

The capital contributions from non-controlling interests in a subsidiary results in an increase in retained earnings from other Comprehensive Income.

Change in Presentation

The comparative retained earnings have been restated in respect of contributions from non-controlling interests in a subsidiary resulting in an increase in retained earnings from other comprehensive income.

Basis of consolidation

The group financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the company and entities controlled by the company. Control is achieved where the company has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting period as the company, using consistent accounting policies. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cashflows relating to transactions between members of the group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Non-controlling interests represent the equity in a subsidiary not attributable, directly and indirectly, to the parent company and is presented separately within equity in the consolidated balance sheet, separately from equity attributable to owners of the parent. Losses within a subsidiary are attributed to the non-controlling interest even if that results in a deficit balance.

3. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

New standards and interpretations

The following standards and amendments and interpretations to existing standards have been published and are mandatory for the group's accounting period beginning on or after 1 January 2018 or later periods, but the group has not early adopted them:

- IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers
- IFRS 16 Leases

IFRS 15 is not expected to have a material impact on the group's financial statements. IFRS 16, which is effective from 1 January 2019, eliminates the classification of leases as either operating leases or finance leases for a lessee, and all leases are 'capitalised' by recognizing the present value of the lease payments and showing them either as lease assets (right-of-use assets) or together with property, plant and equipment. If lease payments are made over time, a company also recognises a financial liability representing its obligation to make future lease payments. The most significant effect of the new requirements in IFRS 16 will be an increase in lease assets and financial liabilities.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet comprise cash at bank and in hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less. For the purpose of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents are as defined above and net of outstanding bank overdrafts.

Property, plant and equipment

Tangible fixed assets other than land are stated at cost or valuation less depreciation. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost or valuation less estimated residual value of each asset over its expected useful life, as follows:

| Land | not depreciated |
|------------------------------|--|
| Buildings | 2% on cost |
| Long-term leasehold property | over lease term |
| Plant and machinery | 10 - 25% on reducing balance and 33 - 50% on cost |
| Computer equipment | 33% on cost |
| Fixtures and fittings | 25% on cost |
| Motor vehicles | 25% on reducing balance |
| Assets under construction | not depreciated |

Certain brewing equipment, included within plant and machinery, is depreciated at 10% on reducing balance method and has been allocated a residual value of between 10% and 55% of cost, dependent on the tank's use.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Internally generated intangible assets, excluding capitalised development costs, are not capitalised and expenditure is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income when it is incurred.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised over their useful economic lives and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are accounted for by changing the amortisation period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income in the expense category consistent with the function of the intangible assets.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortised, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the statement of profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

Non-current financial assets

Fixed asset investments are shown at cost less any provision for impairment. The company assesses at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that an asset is impaired.

Investments in associates

Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method. The consolidated profit and loss account includes the group's share of associate's profit or losses while the group's share of the net assets of the associate is shown in the consolidated statement of financial position.

Business combinations and goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred, which is measured at acquisition date fair value, and the amount of any non-controlling



interests in the acquiree. For each business combination, the Group elects whether to measure the non-controlling interests in the acquiree at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred and included in administrative expenses.

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts by the acquiree.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer will be recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration classified as equity is not remeasured and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity. Contingent consideration classified as an asset or liability that is a financial instrument and within the scope of IAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement, is measured at fair value with the changes in fair value recognised in the statement of profit or loss in accordance with IAS 39. Other contingent consideration that is not within the scope of IAS 39 Financial instrument and each reporting date with changes in fair value at each reporting date with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost (being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognised for non-controlling interests and any previous interest held over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed). If the fair value of the net assets acquired is in excess of the aggregate consideration transferred, the Group re-assesses whether it has correctly identified all of the assets acquired and all of the liabilities assumed and reviews the procedures used to measure the amounts to be recognised at the acquisition date. If the reassessment still results in an excess of the fair value of net assets acquired over the aggregate consideration transferred, then the gain is recognised in profit or loss.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

Where goodwill has been allocated to a cash-generating unit (CGU) and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the disposed operation is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal. Goodwill disposed in these circumstances is measured based on the relative values of the disposed operation and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

Revenue recognition

Revenue comprises revenue recognised by the group in respect of goods and services supplied during the year, exclusive of value added tax and trade discounts but inclusive of excise duty. Revenue is recognised in the financial statements when the risks and rewards of owning the goods have passed to the customer and when cash has been received or is receivable.

Cost of sales

Cost of sales comprises brewery, warehouse maintenance costs and direct staff costs.

Taxation

Current income tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on tax rates and laws that are enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Income tax is charged or credited directly to equity if it relates to items that are credited or charged to equity. Otherwise income tax is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

Deferred income tax

Deferred income tax is recognised on all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements, with the following exception:

 Deferred income tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences,

carried forward tax credits or tax losses can be utilised.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured on an undiscounted basis at the tax rates that are expected to apply when the related asset is realised or liability is settled, based on tax rates and laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date.

Foreign currency translation

Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at period end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income. The principal foreign currencies used by the group are US dollars (\$) and Euro (€).

Group companies

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into sterling at the rate of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. Income and expenses are translated at weighted average exchange rates for the year. The resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.

Research and development

Research and development expenditure is written off in the year in which it is incurred.

Government grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item, it is recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the costs, which it is intended to compensate, are expensed. Where the grant relates to an asset, it is recognised as income in equal amounts over the expected useful life of the related asset.

Leases and hire purchase

Assets obtained under hire purchase contracts or finance leases are capitalised in the statement of financial position. Those held under hire purchase contracts are depreciated over their estimated useful lives. Those held under finance leases are depreciated over their estimated useful lives or the lease term, whichever is the shorter.

The interest element of these obligations is charged to the statement of comprehensive income over the relevant period. The capital element of the future payments is treated as a liability.

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the statement of comprehensive income on a straight line basis over the period of the lease.

Financial assets

Financial assets are recognised when the company becomes party to the contracts that give rise to them and are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss or loans and receivables, as appropriate. The company determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluates this designation at each financial year-end. When financial assets are recognised initially, they are measured at fair value, being the transaction price plus, in the case of financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, directly attributable transaction costs.

De-recognition of financial assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either:
- the company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but had transferred control of the asset, or
- the company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset.

Impairment of financial assets

The company assesses at each balance sheet date whether a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

In relation to trade receivables, a provision for impairment is made when there is objective evidence (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial When the company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred of the asset, the asset is recognised to the extent of the company's continuing involvement in the asset. In that case, the company also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the company has retained. difficulties of the debtor) that the company will not be able to collect all of the amounts due under the original terms of the invoice. The carrying amount of the receivable is reduced through use of an allowance account. Impaired debts are derecognised when they are assessed as irrecoverable.

Financial liabilities

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and in the case of loans and borrowings, plus directly attributable transaction costs.

Interest bearing loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the income statement.

Share-based payments

Equity-settled transactions

The cost of equity-settled transactions with employees is measured by reference to the fair value at the date on which they are granted and is recognised as an expense over the vesting period, which ends on the date on which the relevant employees become fully entitled to the award.

Treasury shares

BrewDog PLC shares held by the Group are deducted from equity as "treasury shares" and are recognised at cost. Consideration received for the sale of such shares is also recognised in equity, with any difference between the proceeds from sale and the original cost being taken to revenue reserves. No gain or loss is recognised in the income statement on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of equity shares.

Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial investments include equity securities. Equity investments classified as available-for sale are those, which are neither classified as held for trading nor designated at fair value though profit or loss.

After initial measurement, available-for-sale financial investments are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealised gains or losses recognised as other comprehensive income in the unrealised gains and losses reserve until the investment is derecognised, at which time the cumulative gain or loss is recognised in other income, or determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative loss is recognised in the income statement in other expenses and removed from the unrealised gains and losses reserve.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Costs incurred in bringing each product to its present location and condition are accounted for, as follows:

Raw materials:

Purchase cost on a first-in, first-out basis.

Finished goods and work in progress:

Cost of direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads
 based on normal operating capacity but excluding borrowing costs.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs to sell.

Trade and other receivables

Trade receivables, which generally have 30-90 day terms, are recognised and carried at the lower of their original invoiced value and recoverable amount. Where the time value of money is material, receivables are carried at amortised cost.

Trade and other payables

Trade payables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Loans

Loans are initially recognised at cost, being the fair value of the consideration received net of issue costs associated with the borrowing. Loans are subsequently measured at their amortised cost applying the effective interest rate method. Finance charges on the loans are recognised as finance costs in the income statement.

Pensions

The pension plan in place is a defined contribution plan. Pension contributions are charged to the income statement as an expense in the period to which the contributions relate. Once the contributions have been paid, there are no further payment obligations.

4. REVENUE

Revenue represents the invoiced amount of goods and services supplied, inclusive of excise duty, during the year. Revenue is recognised when the risks and rewards of owning the goods has passed to the customers. All items are stated net of value added tax and trade discounts.

The analysis by geographical area of the group's turnover is set out as below:

| | 2017 | 2016 |
|----------------------|---------|--------|
| Geographical segment | £000 | £000 |
| UK | 89,923 | 58,497 |
| Europe | 12,959 | 9,785 |
| USA and Canada | 3,964 | - |
| Rest of the world | 4,705 | 3,568 |
| | 111,551 | 71,850 |
| | | |



5. OPERATING PROFIT

This is stated after charging

| | 2017 | 2016 |
|---|-------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Depreciation of tangible assets | 4,640 | 2,918 |
| Loss on disposal of tangible assets | 143 | 56 |
| Loss on disposal of associate | 3 | - |
| Operating lease rentals | 2,528 | 1,811 |
| Fees payable to the group's auditors (see note 6) | 101 | 50 |
| Loss on foreign exchange transactions | 1,771 | - |
| Research and development | 550 | 550 |
| and after crediting: | | |
| Government grants | 136 | 129 |
| Profit on foreign exchange transactions | - | 1,071 |

| | 2017 | 2016 |
|---|-------|-------|
| | No. | No. |
| Directors | 6 | 7 |
| Administration | 90 | 74 |
| Production | 155 | 119 |
| Selling and distribution | 60 | 38 |
| Bar staff | 466 | 355 |
| | 777 | 593 |
| b. Director's remuneration | 2017 | 2016 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Director's remuneration | 992 | 1,042 |
| Pension contributions | 87 | 80 |
| | 1,079 | 1,122 |
| In respect of the highest paid director: | | |
| | 2017 | 2016 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Aggregate remuneration | 195 | 167 |
| Pension contributions | 19 | 17 |
| | 214 | 184 |
| Number of directors who received share options during the year. | - | - |
| | 2017 | 2016 |
| 8. FINANCE COST | £000 | £000 |

174

253

846

1,273

192

210

158

560

Bank loans and overdrafts

Hire purchase interest Bond interest

Total finance costs

6. AUDITORS' REMUNERATION

The group paid the following amounts to its auditors in respect of the audit of the financial statements and for other services provided to the group.

| | 2017 | 2016 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Audit of the financial statements | 91 | 50 |
| Tax advisory services | 10 | - |
| | 101 | 50 |

7. STAFF COSTS AND DIRECTOR'S EMOLUMENTS

| a. Staff Costs | 2017 | 2016 |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Wages and salaries | 19,400 | 12,758 |
| Pension costs | 820 | 643 |
| Social security costs | 1,873 | 1,398 |
| | 22,093 | 14,799 |

The above excludes directors' remuneration. The company makes

contributions to a defined contribution scheme for all eligible employees up to a maximum of 10% of salary. Contributions are charged to the income statement as incurred.

The average monthly number of employees during the year was made up as follows:

9. INCOME TAX

b) Reconciliation of the total

Profit from continuing operations

Tax calculated at UK standard rate of corporation

Expenses not deductible for tax purposes

Unrecognised tax losses in other jurisdictions

Income tax charge in the group statement of com-

Other fixed asset related movements

Tax over provided in previous years

Other timing differences

Change in tax laws and rate

R&D expenditure credits

Share scheme deductions

Non-taxable income

Tax losses utilised

prehensive income

Reduction for R&D expenditure

income tax charge

tax of 19.25% (2016 - 20%)

Group

| Group | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| a) Income tax on profit on | | |
| ordinary activities | 2017 | 2016 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| UK corporation tax on the profit for the year | 273 | 561 |
| Amounts over provided in previous years | (121) | (136) |
| Total current income tax | 153 | 425 |
| Deferred income tax: | | |
| Origination and reversal of temporary differ- ences | 377 | 262 |
| Impact of change in tax laws and rates | - | (76) |
| Deferred tax adjustments in previous periods | 7 | (19) |
| Total deferred income tax charge | 383 | 167 |
| Income tax charge in the group statement of comprehensive income | 536 | 592 |
| | | |

2017

£000

1,406

271

75

124

33

(114)

(50)

-

15

(26)

816

(155)

(453)

536

2016

£000

3,761

752

73

26

1

(155)

(122)

(143)

(26)

186

_

_

592

| | Group 2017 | Group 2016 | Company 2017 | Company 2016 |
|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Deferred tax liability | | | | |
| Temporary differences relating to property, plant and equipment | 1,965 | 1,610 | 1,812 | 1,486 |
| | | | | |
| Deferred tax asset | | | | |
| Tax losses carried forward | - | 54 | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Net deferred tax liability | 1,965 | 1,556 | 1,812 | 1,486 |
| | | | | |
| Deferred tax in the income statement | | | | |
| Temporary differences relating to property, plant and equipment | 383 | 167 | 326 | 236 |
| | 383 | 167 | 326 | 236 |
| | | | | |

10. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| Group | Land and buildings | Long term leasehold property | Fixtures and fittings | Motor vehicle |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cost: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 15,907 | 5,844 | 5,126 | 190 |
| Additions | 6,799 | 6,842 | 2,224 | 12 |
| Disposals | (17) | (133) | (80) | - |
| Transfers | 15,430 | - | - | - |
| Exchange differences | (721) | 14 | 10 | (2) |
| At 31 December 2017 | 37,399 | 12,567 | 7,280 | 200 |
| | | | | |
| Depreciation: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 443 | 841 | 2,130 | 88 |
| Charge for the year | 403 | 1,004 | 1,342 | 27 |
| On disposals | - | (33) | (64) | - |
| At 31 December 2017 | 846 | 1,812 | 3,408 | 115 |
| | | | | |
| Net book value: | | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | 36,553 | 10,755 | 3,872 | 85 |
| | | | | |
| At 31 December 2016 | 15,464 | 5,003 | 2,996 | 102 |

| The income tax expense above is computed at profit be | efore taxation multiplied |
|---|---------------------------|
| by the effective rate of corporation tax in the UK of 19.25 | % (2016: 20%). |

c) Deferred income tax

The deferred income tax included in the statement of financial position is as follows:



| Group cont. | Plant and machinery | Computer equipment | Assets under construction | Total |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cost: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 24,942 | 715 | 15,430 | 68,154 |
| Additions | 8,705 | 358 | 264 | 25,205 |
| Disposals | (50) | (175) | - | (455) |
| Transfers | - | - | (15,430) | - |
| Exchange differences | (686) | - | - | (1,385) |
| At 31 December 2017 | 32,911 | 898 | 264 | 91,518 |
| | | | | |
| Depreciation: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 2,963 | 220 | - | 6,685 |
| On disposals | (38) | (1) | - | (136) |
| Charge for the year | 1,663 | 201 | - | 4,640 |
| At 31 December 2017 | 4,588 | 421 | - | 11,189 |
| | | | | |
| Net book value: | | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | 28,323 | 477 | 264 | 80,329 |
| | | | | _ |
| At 31 December 2016 | 21,979 | 495 | 15,430 | 61,469 |

Included above are assets held under finance leases or hire purchase contacts as follows:

| | | Plant and machinery | Motor vehicles | Total |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------|
| | | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| | | | | |
| Net book value: | | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | | 18,262 | 9 | 18,271 |
| At 31 December 2016 | | 18,089 | 16 | 18,105 |
| | | | | |
| Depreciation charge for th | ie year: | | | |
| 31 December 2017 | | 1,556 | 3 | 1,559 |
| 31 December 2016 | | 2,033 | 36 | 2,069 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Company | Long term | Land and | Fixtures and | Motor |
| | leasehold property | buildings | fittings | vehicles |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cost: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 25 | 15,149 | 393 | 157 |
| Additions | - | 5,127 | 43 | - |
| Disposals | (14) | - | - | - |
| At 31 December 2017 | 11 | 20,276 | 436 | 157 |
| | | | | |
| Depreciation: | | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 3 | 443 | 205 | 82 |
| On disposals | (3) | - | - | - |
| Charge for the year | 1 | 238 | 110 | 19 |
| At 31 December 2017 | 1 | 681 | 315 | 101 |
| | | | | |
| Net book value: | | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | 10 | 19,595 | 121 | 56 |
| | | | | |
| At 31 December 2016 | 22 | 14,706 | 188 | 75 |



| Company | Plant and machinery | Computer equipment | Total |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cost: | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 24,942 | 704 | 41,370 |
| Additions | 8,038 | 337 | 13,545 |
| Disposals | (679) | (174) | (867) |
| At 31 December 2017 | 32,301 | 867 | 54,048 |
| | | | |
| Depreciation: | | | |
| At 1 January 2017 | 2,963 | 214 | 3,910 |
| On disposals | (38) | - | (41) |
| Charge for the year | 1,624 | 194 | 2,186 |
| At 31 December 2017 | 4,549 | 408 | 6,055 |
| | | | |
| Net book value: | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | 27,752 | 459 | 47,993 |
| | | | |
| At 31 December 2016 | 21,979 | 490 | 37,460 |
| | | | |

Included above are assets held under finance leases or hire purchase contracts as follows:

| Company | Plant and machinery | Motor vehicles | Total |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Net book value: | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | 18,262 | 9 | 18,271 |
| At 31 December 2016 | 18,089 | 16 | 18,105 |
| | | | |
| Depreciation charge for the year: | | | |
| 31 December 2017 | 1,556 | 3 | 1,559 |
| 31 December 2016 | 2,033 | 36 | 2,069 |

11. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| Other | Goodwill | Distribution Rights | Total |
|-------|-----------------|-------------------------|--|
| £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| | | | |
| - | - | 646 | 646 |
| 35 | 817 | 648 | 1,500 |
| 35 | 817 | 1,294 | 2,146 |
| | | Dis | stribution rights £000 |
| | | | |
| | | | 646 |
| | | | 648 |
| | | | 1,294 |
| | £000 - 35 | £000 £000 35 817 | Rights £000 £000 - - 35 817 648 35 817 |

12. OTHER NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS

| | Group | Unlisted invest- ments |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| | Cost | £000 |
| | At 1 January 2017 and 31 December 2017 | 52 |
| | | |
| | Net book value | |
| | At 31 December 2017 | 52 |
| | | |
| - | At 31 December 2016 | 52 |
| | | |



| Company | Unlisted investments | Shares in group undertakings | Total |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| Cost | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| At 1 January 2017 | 52 | 7,711 | 7,763 |
| Additions | - | 4,528 | 4,528 |
| At 31 December 2017 | 52 | 12,239 | 12,291 |
| | | | |
| Net book value: | | | |
| At 31 December 2017 | 52 | 12,239 | 12,291 |
| | | | |
| At 31 December 2016 | 52 | 7,711 | 7,763 |

Details of the investments in which the company holds 20% or more of the nominal value of any class of share capital are as follows:

| Name of company | Holdings | Country of registration or incorporation | Proportion of voting rights and shares held | Nature of business |
|--|----------|--|---|---------------------|
| Subsidiary undertakings: | | | | |
| BrewDog Retail Limited | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Bar operator |
| BrewDog USA Inc | Ordinary | USA | 98% | Holding company |
| BrewDog GmbH | Ordinary | Germany | 100% | Bar operator |
| Lone Wolf Spirits Limited | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Spirits producer |
| BrewDog Group Australia Pty Ltd | Ordinary | Australia | 100% | Dormant |
| BD Casanova SL | Ordinary | Spain | 100% | Bar operator |
| BrewDog Belgium SPRL | Ordinary | Belgium | 100% | Bar operator |
| Overworks Limited * | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Dormant |
| BrewDog International Limited ** | Ordinary | Scotland | 100% | Dormant |

* Incorporated on 26 October 2017

** Incorporated on 27 October 2017

| Indirectly held | | |
|--|----------|-----------|
| BrewDog Columbus LLC | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Brewing Company LLC | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Brewing Company Franklinton LLC | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Dogtap LLC | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Doghouse LLC | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Short North LLC | Ordinary | USA |
| BrewDog Verwaltungs UG | Ordinary | Germany |
| BrewDog Brewing Australia Pty Ltd | Ordinary | Australia |

13. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

Acquisitions in 2017

Acquisition of BrewDog Belgium SPRL

On 29 September 2017, the Group acquired 100% of the voting shares of BrewDog Belgium SPRL, an unlisted company based in Belgium which operates a bar.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of BrewDog Belgium SPRL as at the date of acquisition were:

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acquisi- tion £000 |
|--|--|
| Property, plant and equipment | 677 |
| Intangible assets | 1 |
| Other non-current financial assets | 1 |
| Trade and other receivables | 16 |
| Inventory | 43 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 40 |
| | 778 |
| | |
| Liabilities | |
| Trade and other payables | (869) |
| Financial liabilities | (528) |
| Deferred tax liability | (27) |
| | (1,424) |
| Total identifiable net liabilities at fair value | (646) |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 646 |

From the date of acquisition, BrewDog Belgium SPRL contributed \pounds 308,000 of revenue and \pounds 803,351 to profit before tax from continuing operations of the Group.

Acquisition of BD Casanova SL

On 1 December 2017, the Group acquired 100% of the voting shares of BD Casanova SL, an unlisted company based in Spain which operates a bar.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of BD Casanova SL as at the date of acquisition were:

| Assets | Fair value recognised on acquisition £000 |
|---|---|
| Property, plant and equipment | 129 |
| Trade and other receivables | 29 |
| Total identifiable net assets at fair value | 158 |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition | 170 |
| Purchase consideration transferred | 328 |

Transaction costs of £19,000 were expensed and are included in administrative expenses.

14. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES

| Group & Company | Total |
|---------------------|-------|
| Cost | £000 |
| At 1 January 2017 | 100 |
| Disposals | (100) |
| At 31 December 2017 | - |

During the year, BrewDog PLC disposed of its investment in Third Wave Coffee Limited, which is a coffee shop operator.

15. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

The carrying value of financial instruments approximates fair value. The carrying amount of the above items represents the maximum credit exposure.

| Group | 2017 | 2016 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Trade receivables | 19,201 | 13,529 |
| Prepayments and other receivables | 5,297 | 2,298 |
| | 24,498 | 15,827 |

Trade and other receivables due after one year amounted to £1,103,000 (2016 - £1,027,000)

| Company | 2017 | 2016 |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Trade receivables | 20,019 | 13,529 |
| Prepayments and other receivables | 2,383 | 431 |
| Receivable from group undertakings | 22,684 | 17,883 |
| | 45,086 | 31,843 |

| Group | | Neither past due not impaired | | Past due but not impaired | |
|-------|--------|--|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Total | < 30 days | 30-60 days | 60-90 days | Over 90 days |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| 2017 | 19,201 | 6,807 | 8,061 | 2,017 | 2,316 |
| 2016 | 13,529 | 6,114 | 4,306 | 1,877 | 1,232 |

| Company | | Neither past due not impaired | | Past due but not impaired | |
|---------|--------|--|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Total | < 30 days | 30-60 days | 60-90 days | Over 90 days |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| 2017 | 20,019 | 7,615 | 8,070 | 2,017 | 2,316 |
| 2016 | 13,529 | 6,114 | 4,306 | 1,877 | 1,232 |



16. INVENTORIES

| Group | 2017 | 2016 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Rawmaterials | 2,069 | 1,265 |
| Work in progress | 865 | 692 |
| Finished goods and goods for resale | 4,349 | 3,397 |
| | 7,283 | 5,354 |
| | | |
| Company | 2017 | 2016 |
| Company | 2017 £000 | 2016 £000 |
| Company Raw materials | | |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Raw materials | £000 1,805 | £000 1,265 |

17. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

| Group | 2017 | 2016 |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Cash at bank and in hand | 88,498 | 3,159 |

| Company | 2017 | 2016 |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Cash at bank and in hand | 86,804 | 2,284 |

Cash at bank earns interest at floating rates based on daily bank deposit rates. The carrying value of financial instruments approximates fair value. The carrying amount of the above items represents the maximum credit exposure.

18. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

The carrying value of financial instruments approximates fair value.

| Group | 2017 | 2016 |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Trade and other payables | 8,438 | 4,290 |
| Taxes and social security | 3,183 | 2,786 |
| Other payables | 9,861 | 4,604 |
| | 21,482 | 11,680 |
| | | |
| Company | 2017 | 2016 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Trade and other payables | 6,958 | 3,548 |
| Taxes and social security | 2,314 | 2,108 |
| Other payables | 6,109 | 3,113 |
| | 15,381 | 8,769 |

19.FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

| Group | 2017 | 2016 |
|---|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Current: | | |
| £800,000 loan | - | 776 |
| £1,820,000 bank loan | 109 | 109 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan | 114 | 114 |
| £5,000,000 bank loan | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| £2,500,000 bank loan | - | 2,500 |
| Obligations under hire purchase contracts | 3,228 | 3,557 |
| Invoice financing | - | 6,478 |
| | 8,451 | 18,534 |
| Non-current: | | |
| £1,820,000 bank loan | 1,123 | 1,244 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan | 1,470 | 1,597 |
| Obligations under hire purchase contracts | 7,407 | 9,808 |
| 6.5% non-convertible bonds | 2,310 | 2,310 |
| 7.5% non-convertible bonds | 10,000 | - |
| Total non-current borrowings | 22,310 | 14,959 |

| Company | 2017 | 2016 |
|---|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Current: | | |
| £1,820,000 bank loan | 109 | 109 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan | 114 | 114 |
| £5,000,000 bank loan | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| £2,500,000 bank loan | - | 2,500 |
| Obligations under hire purchase contracts | 3,228 | 3,557 |
| Invoice financing | - | 6,478 |
| | 8,451 | 17,758 |
| Non-current: | | |
| £1,820,000 bank loan | 1,123 | 1,244 |
| £2,000,000 bank loan | 1,470 | 1,597 |
| Obligations under hire purchase contracts | 7,407 | 9,808 |
| 6.5% non-convertible bonds | 2,310 | 2,310 |
| 7.5% non-convertible bonds | 10,000 | - |
| Total non-current borrowings | 22,310 | 14,959 |

Bank loans

£1,820,000 bank loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the parent company, originally for a maximum of \pounds 1,820,000 and is repayable by monthly instalments until October 2027 and bears interest at 1.40% over the base rate.

£2,000,000 bank loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the parent company, originally for a maximum of $\pounds 2,000,000$ and is repayable by monthly instalments until May 2029 and bears interest at 1.40% over the base rate. This loan is secured by a mortgage over the land and buildings.

£800,000 loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the subsidiary, BrewDog Retail Limited, originally for a maximum of £800,000. It bears interest at 2.31% over the base rate and was re-paid during the year.

£5,000,000 bank loan

This fixed rate loan is in the name of the parent company, originally for a maximum of £5,000,000 and is repayable on 30 September 2018. It bears interest at 1.40% over the base rate.

£2,500,000 bank loan

During the previous year the parent company drew down the loan, originally for a maximum of $\pounds 2,500,000$. The loan was repaid during the year and bore interest at 2.75% over the base rate.

Invoice financing

During the previous year the parent company entered into an agreement for the purchase of debt, for a maximum £8,500,000. This facility attracts a financing fee of 1.65%. This arrangement ceased during the year.

6.5% non-convertible bonds

In November 2015, the group issued £2,312,000 non-convertible bonds with a maturity in November 2019. During the previous year bonds totalling £2,000 were re-paid. The purpose of the bond was to finance expansion. The bonds were issued with an interest rate of 6.5%. Interest is paid bi-annually with subsequent repayment of £2,310,000 in November 2019.

7.5% non-convertible bonds

In January 2017, the group issued £10,000,000 non-convertible bonds with a maturity in January 2021. The purpose of the bond was to finance expansion. The bonds were issued with an interest rate of 7.5%. Interest is paid bi-annually with subsequent repayment of £10,000 in January 2021.

The bank loans are secured by standing and floating charges over the assets of the group. In addition, there is an unlimited cross guarantee between BrewDog PLC and BrewDog Retail Limited.

The carrying value of financial instruments approximates fair value.

20. CAPITAL COMMITMENT

| Group | 2017 | 2016 |
|--|--------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Contracted for but not provided in the financial state- ments | 14,449 | 7,301 |
| | | |
| Company | 2017 | 2016 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Contracted for but not provided in the financial state- ments | 9,122 | 1,333 |

21. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASES AND HIRE PURCHASE CONTRACTS

Obligations under finances leases and hire purchase contracts

The group uses finance leases and hire purchase contracts to acquire plant and machinery. These leases have terms of renewal but no purchase options and escalation clauses. Renewals are at the option of the lessee. Total future minimum lease payments under finance leases and hire purchase contracts are as follows:

| Group and company | 2017 | 2016 |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Not later than one year | 3,228 | 3,557 |
| In one to five years | 7,407 | 9,808 |
| | 10,635 | 13,365 |

Operating lease agreements where the group is lessee

The group has entered into commercial leases on certain land and buildings. These leases have an average duration of between 3 and 25 years. Only the property lease agreements contain an option for renewal, with such options being exercisable three months before the expiry of the lease term at rentals based on market prices at the time of exercise. There are no restrictions placed upon the lessee by entering into these leases.

Total future minimum rentals payable under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

| Group | 2017 | 2016 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Not later than one year | 2,012 | 1,595 |
| In one to five years | 9,103 | 6,442 |
| In over five years | 19,723 | 13,411 |
| | 30,838 | 21,448 |
| | | |
| | | |
| Company | 2017 | 2016 |
| Company | 2017 £000 | 2016 £000 |
| Company Not later than one year | | |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Not later than one year | £000 257 | £000 319 |

22. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Foreign currency risk

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in the Sterling against the US dollar and Euro exchange rates with all other variables held constant, of the Group's profit before tax (due to foreign exchange translation of intercompany balances). The impact of translating the net assets of foreign operations into sterling is excluded from the sensitivity analysis. There are no effects on equity beyond those on profit before tax.

| | Change in Ster- ling vs US Dollar / Euro rate | Effect on profit before tax £000 |
|--------------------|---|---|
| 2017 | | |
| US Dollar/Sterling | +10% | (2,793) |
| | -10% | 2,793 |
| Euro/Sterling | +10% | (195) |
| | -10% | 195 |
| 2016 | | |
| US Dollar/Sterling | +10% | (1,722) |
| | -10% | 1,722 |
| Euro/Sterling | +10% | (100) |
| | -10% | 100 |

23. SHARE CAPITAL

| No. 000£000No. 000£000Allotted called up and fully paid Ordinary A shares5.093515.07551At 1 January5.093515.07551Issued through share options2Issue following resolution45,855Issue through share options168Conversion to Preferred C(8,384)(8)Ordinary shares891Issued during the year891Group and company2017201720162016No.000£000No.000£00010Allotted called up and fully paid Ordinary Bshares1177121,03910Issue following resolution10,610At 1 January1,177121,03910Issue following resolution10,610Issue through Equity for Punks289-1382At 31 December12,076121,177121,077 | Group and company | 2017 | 2017 | 2016 | 2016 |
|--|------------------------|------------|------|---------|------|
| A sharesAt 1 January5,093515,07551Issued through share2options45,855Issue following resolution45,855(see below)168Issued through share168options168Conversion to Preferred C(8,384)(8)Ordinary shares891Issued during the year89143,625435,0755151Group and company2017201720162016No.000£000No.000£000Allotted called up and fully paid Ordinary B sharesAt 1 January1,177121,03910Issue following resolution10,610Issued through Equity for289-1382Punks1382 | | No. 000 | £000 | No. 000 | £000 |
| Issued through share options2Issue following resolution (see below)45,855Issued through share options168Conversion to Preferred C Ordinary shares(8,384)(8)-Issued during the year89143,625435,07551Group and company201720172016No.000£000No.000£000Allotted called up and fully paid Ordinary B shares11,177121,039At 1 January1,177121,03910Issue following resolution (see below)10,610Issued through Equity for Punks289-1382 | | d Ordinary | | | |
| optionsIssue following resolution45,855(see below)168Issued through share168options(8)Conversion to Preferred C(8,384)(8)-Ordinary shares891Issued during the year89143,625435,07551Group and company201720172016No. 000£000No. 000£000Allotted called up and fully paid Ordinary B sharesAt 1 January1,177121,039Issue following resolution10,610Issued through Equity for289-1382Punks | At 1 January | 5,093 | 51 | 5,075 | 51 |
| (see below)Issued through share options168Conversion to Preferred C Ordinary shares(8,384)(8)-Issued during the year89143,625435,07551Group and company201720172016No. 000£000No. 000£000Allotted called up and fully paid Ordinary B shares1177121,039At 1 January1,177121,03910Issue following resolution (see below)10,610Issued through Equity for Punks289-1382 | 0 | 2 | - | - | - |
| options Conversion to Preferred C (8,384) (8) Ordinary shares Issued during the year 891 43,625 43 5,075 51 Group and company 2017 2017 2016 2016 No. 000 £000 No. 000 £000 Allotted called up and fully paid Ordinary B shares At 1 January 1,177 12 1,039 10 Issue following resolution 10,610 (see below) Issued through Equity for 289 - 138 2 Punks | 0 | 45,855 | - | - | - |
| Ordinary shares (111) (1111) (111) (111) | | 168 | - | - | - |
| 43,625 43 5,075 51 Group and company 2017 2017 2016 2016 No.000 £000 No.000 £000 No.000 £000 Allotted called up and fully paid Ordinary B shares 3 3 10 | | (8,384) | (8) | - | - |
| Group and company2017201720162016No. 000£000No. 000£000Allotted called up and fully paid Ordinary B shares1177121,03910At 1 January1,177121,03910Issue following resolution (see below)10,610Issued through Equity for Punks289-1382 | Issued during the year | 891 | - | - | - |
| No. 000£000No. 000£000Allotted called up and fully paid Ordinary B shares1121,03910At 1 January1,177121,03910Issue following resolution10,610(see below)108289-1382Punks289-1382 | | 43,625 | 43 | 5,075 | 51 |
| No. 000£000No. 000£000Allotted called up and fully paid Ordinary B shares1121,03910At 1 January1,177121,03910Issue following resolution10,610(see below)108289-1382Punks289-1382 | | | | | |
| Allotted called up and fully paid Ordinary B sharesAt 1 January1,177121,03910Issue following resolution10,610(see below)Issued through Equity for289-1382PunksIssued through Equity for289-1382 | Group and company | 2017 | 2017 | 2016 | 2016 |
| B sharesAt 1 January1,177121,03910Issue following resolution (see below)10,610Issued through Equity for Punks289-1382 | | No. 000 | £000 | No. 000 | £000 |
| Issue following resolution 10,610 (see below) Issued through Equity for 289 - 138 2 Punks | | d Ordinary | | | |
| (see below) Issued through Equity for 289 - 138 2 Punks | At 1 January | 1,177 | 12 | 1,039 | 10 |
| Punks | | 10,610 | - | - | - |
| At 31 December 12,076 12 1,177 12 | 0 1 1 | 289 | - | 138 | 2 |
| | At 31 December | 12,076 | 12 | 1,177 | 12 |

| Group and company | 2017 | 2017 | 2016 | 2016 |
|---|------------|------|---------|------|
| | No. 000 | £000 | No. 000 | £000 |
| Allotted called up and fully paid C shares | l Ordinary | | | |
| At 1 January | - | - | - | - |
| Conversion from Ordinary A shares | 8,384 | 8 | - | - |
| Issued during the year | 7,777 | 9 | - | - |
| At 31 December | 16,161 | 17 | - | - |

During the year a resolution to reduce the share capital nominal value from 0.01p each to 0.001p each was passed. During the year a resolution to convert 8,383,915 of the Ordinary A shares to Preferred 'C' Ordinary shares was passed.

During the year the company issued 891,383 Ordinary A Shares at par value.

During the year the company issued 289,124 Ordinary B shares to the public under its Equity for Punks V crowdfunding initiative with an issue price of £23.75 per share. This created additional share premium of £6,866,406 in the year.

During the year the company also issued 7,776,934 Preferred C Ordinary

shares with an issue price of £13.18 per share. This created additional share premium of £102,492,213 in the year.

Both A and B Ordinary shares rank equally in terms of rights to receive dividends, rights to participate in a distribution of the assets of the company and voting at general meetings, except that Preferred C shares have an 18% compounding liquidation preference in the event of certain conditions.

Equity for Punks members are entitled to certain additional rights in relation to product purchases and other membership benefits.

At the year-end $\mathfrak{L}\text{nil}$ (2016 - $\mathfrak{L}\text{nil}$) of share capital and share premium remains unpaid.

At the year-end there were $951\!,\!400$ (2016 – $51\!,\!546$) share options granted and not exercised.

| Group and company | 2017 | 2016 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Share premium account £000 | Share premium account £000 |
| At 1 January | 23,188 | 16,902 |
| Issued through Equity for Punks | 6,867 | 6,522 |
| Issued through share options | 59 | - |
| Issued during the year | 102,492 | - |
| Transaction costs | (3,726) | (236) |
| At 31 December | 128,880 | 23,188 |



24. RESERVES

Treasury shares

Treasury shares represent the cost of BrewDog PLC shares purchased in the market and held by the BrewDog PLC.

During the year the Group acquired 53,493 of its own shares at a cost of \pounds 13.18 per share

Foreign currency translation reserve

The foreign currency translation reserve is used to record exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of foreign subsidiaries.

25. GOVERNMENT GRANTS

| Group and company | 2017 | 2016 |
|---|-------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| At 1 January | 2,079 | 1,430 |
| Received during the year | 250 | 778 |
| Released through the statement of comprehensive income | (136) | (129) |
| At 31 December | 2,193 | 2,079 |
| | | |
| | 2017 | 2016 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Current | 150 | 146 |
| Non-current | 2,043 | 1,933 |
| | 2,193 | 2,079 |

Government grants have been received for the purchase of certain items of land, property, plant and equipment. There are no unfulfilled conditions or contingencies attached to these grants.

26. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Group

The financial statements include the financial statements of the group and the subsidiaries listed following:

| Name | Country of Incorporation | % Interest |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| BrewDog Retail Limited | Scotland | 100 |
| BrewDog USA Inc | USA | 98 |
| BrewDog GMBH | Germany | 100 |
| BrewDog Columbus LLC | USA | 100 |
| BrewDog Brewing Company LLC | USA | 100 |
| Lone Wolf Spirits Limited | Scotland | 100 |
| BD Casanova SL | Spain | 100 |
| BrewDog Belgium SPRL | Belgium | 100 |

Sales and purchases between related parties are made at normal market prices. Outstanding balances are unsecured and cash settlement terms vary between 30 and 90 days. The company has provided guarantees for a number of related party payables. The company has not made any provision for doubtful debts relating to amounts owed by related parties.

Company

The following table provides the total amount of transactions that have been entered into with related parties for the relevant year:

| | Sales to related parties | Purchases from related parties | Amounts owed by related parties | Amounts owed to related parties |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Wholly owned subsidiaries: | | | | |
| BrewDog Retail Ltd | | | | |
| 2017 | 6,084 | - | 10 | - |
| 2016 | 6,231 | - | 2,273 | - |
| BrewDog USA Inc | | | | |
| 2017 | 243 | - | 20,673 | - |
| 2016 | - | - | 13,961 | - |
| BrewDog GMBH | | | | |
| 2017 | 142 | - | 859 | - |
| 2016 | 12 | - | 862 | - |
| Lone Wolf Spirits Ltd | | | | |
| 2017 | - | 543 | 286 | - |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - |
| BrewDog SPRL | | | | |
| 2017 | 30 | - | 845 | - |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - |
| BD Casanova SL | | | | |
| 2017 | - | - | 11 | - |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - |
| Other directors' interests | | | | |
| 2017 | 9 | 74 | 16 | 9 |
| 2016 | 30 | 43 | 18 | 39 |
| | | | | |

| Director's loan | Amounts owed by related parties £000 | Amounts owed to related parties £000 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2017 | 23 | - |
| 2016 | - | 9 |

Director's loan

Amounts due to directors are non-interest bearing and are repayable on demand.

Other directors' interests

During both 2017 and 2016, purchases at normal market prices were made by group companies from JBW (77) Limited, a company controlled by one of the directors.

During both 2017 and 2016, sales and purchases at normal market prices were made by group companies to and from Musa 77 Limited, a company controlled by one of the directors.

27. POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

Subsequent to the year end the company concluded a lease for the construction of a new brewery in Brisbane, Australia.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT

To the members of BrewDog PLC

OPINION

We have audited the financial statements of BrewDog PLC ('the parent company') and its subsidiaries (the 'group') for the year ended 31 December 2017 which comprise group and parent company statements of financial position, the group statement of comprehensive income, the group and parent company statements of cash flows, the group and parent company statements of changes in equity and the related notes 1 to 27, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as adopted by the European Union and, as regards the parent company financial statements, as applied in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006.

In our opinion:

- the financial statements give a true and fair view of the group's and the parent company's affairs as at 31 December 2017 and of the group's profit for the year then ended;
- the group financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with IFRSs as adopted by the European Union;
- the parent company financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with IFRSs as adopted by the European Union and as applied in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006: and
- the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report below. We are independent of the group and parent company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

USE OF OUR REPORT

This report is made solely to the company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

CONCLUSIONS RELATING TO GOING CONCERN:

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require us to report to you where:

- the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the directors have not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the group's or the parent company's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

OTHER INFORMATION

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The directors are responsible for the other information.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in this report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.



In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of the other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

OPINIONS ON OTHER MATTERS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMPANIES ACT 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the strategic report and the directors' report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the strategic report and directors' report have been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

MATTERS ON WHICH WE ARE REQUIRED TO REPORT BY EXCEPTION

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and the parent company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the strategic report or directors' report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept by the parent company, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the parent company financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- · certain disclosures of directors' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS

As explained more fully in the directors' responsibilities statement set out on page 42, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the group's and the parent company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the group or the parent company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the

Financial Reporting Council's website at https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Jamie Dixon (Senior Statutory Auditor)

For and on behalf of Ernst & Young LLP (Statutory Auditor), Aberdeen. 19 March 2018

Notes:

- 1. The maintenance and integrity of the BrewDog PLC web site is the responsibility of the directors; the work carried out by the auditors does not involve consideration of these matters and, accordingly, the auditors accept no responsibility for any changes that may have occurred to the financial statements since they were initially presented on the web site
- 2. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

